Appendix H: GRADE tables and meta-analysis results

H.1 Classification

H.1.1 Classification systems for age-related macular degeneration (AMD)

RQ6: What effective classification tool should be used to inform people with AMD?

Validation outcomes for existing classification systems of AMD

Agreement outcomes: Interobserver agreement

Studies	Classification System	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Clinical population (n)	Effect	Quality
AREDS 17 (2006) Case- control study	AREDS 9-step severity scale	Serious ¹	Not applicable (N/A)	Not serious	Not serious	1225 eyes from the Age Related Eye Disease Study (AREDS)	Complete agreement: 63.4% of eyes, Agreement within 1 step: 86.6%, Agreement within 2 steps in 93.6%. Unweighted κ statistic (SE): 0.58 (0.015), κ weighted to give 75% credit for 1-step disagreement: 0.73(0.013).	MODERATE
Danis et al (2013) Retrospec tive cohort	AREDS 9-step severity scale	Serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	1335 eyes from the AREDS2 study	Contemporaneous regrades, (interobserver agreement) (n=1335) Agreement: 96% Weighted Kappa (SE): 0.76	MODERATE

[©] NICE 2018. All rights reserved. See Notice of rights.

Studies	Classification System	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Clinical population (n)	Effect (0.01)	Quality
							Historical AREDS Temporal Drift (AREDS Report 6 and 17), (n=119) Agreement: 94% Weighted Kappa (SE): 0.73 (0.01)	
AREDS 6, (2001) Retrospec tive cohort	AREDS 4-step severity scale	Serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	1230 eyes from the AREDS study	Interobserver contemporaneous reproducability AMD severity level Agreement- 82.8% Agreement within 1 step: 98.7% Kappa, unweighted (SE)-0.77 (0.01) Kappa, weighted (SE)- 0.88 (0.01)	MODERATE
Seddon 2006 Retrospec tive cohort	CARMS	Serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	492 eyes recruited for the Progression of Age- Related Macular Degeneration Study	Agreement between Clinical observations and Reading Centre. Agreement: 75% Agreement within 1 step: 89% Kappa, unweighted (95% CI): 0.63 (0.53-0.74) Kappa, weighted (95% CI): 0.78 (0.62-0.93)	MODERATE

[©] NICE 2018. All rights reserved. See Notice of rights.

Studies	Classification System	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Clinical population (n)	Effect	Quality
							Agreement between 2 observers assessments of Age-Related Maculopathy. Agreement: 84% Agreement within 1 step: 90% Kappa, unweighted (95% CI): 0.79 (0.47-1.1) Kappa, weighted (95% CI): 0.86 (0.41-1.3)	
Hamada (2006) Retrospec tive cohort	The Modified International Classification of ARM	Serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	164 images of 106 patients taken from consecutive patients referred to the Retinal Research Unit at King's College Hospital.	Interobserver consistency between the two graders: Kappa value of 0.82 (SE 0.34).	MODERATE
Leeuwen (2003) Retrospec tive cohort	The Modified International Classification of ARM	Serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	91 subjects in the EUREYE study. 131 images of eyes taken to represent the full range of AMD.	On all 8 stages: digital images Agreement: 59.0 Weighted kappa: 0.72 On all 8 stages: 35-mm film Agreement: 65.7% Weighted kappa: 0.78 On the 5 main stages: digital images Agreement: 64.9% Weighted kappa: 0.74	MODERATE

[©] NICE 2018. All rights reserved. See Notice of rights.

Studies	Classification System	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Clinical population (n)	Effect	Quality
							On the 5 main stages: 35- mm film Agreement: 72.3% Weighted kappa: 0.79	
Klein (2014) Retrospec tive cohort	Harmonized Three Continent AMD Consortium Severity Scale	Serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	60 images from participants of the Beaver Dam Eye Study	Interobserver agreement Exact grading agreement of the 60 eyes between centers: 61.0 - 81.4%, Within-one-step agreement was 84.7- 98.3% between centers. Weighted kappa scores varied from 0.66 to 0.86	MODERATE

1. Downgraded one level for risk of bias due to lack of clarity regarding baseline characteristics of included participants

Agreement outcomes: Intraobserver Agreement

Studies	Classification System	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Clinical population (n)	Effect	Quality
Danis et al (2013) Retrospec tive cohort	AREDS 9-step severity scale	Serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	1335 eyes from the AREDS2 study	AREDS2 Temporal Drift Regrade Year 4 Compared to BL, (intraobserver agreement) (n=88) Agreement: 92% Weighted Kappa (SE): 0.73 (0.02)	MODERATE
AREDS 6, (2001) Retrospec	AREDS 4-step severity scale	Serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	1230 eyes from the AREDS study	Intraobserver temporal reproducability AMD severity level	MODERATE

[©] NICE 2018. All rights reserved. See Notice of rights.

Studies	Classification System	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Clinical population (n)	Effect	Quality		
tive cohort							Agreement- 88.2% Agreement within 1 step: 98.3% Kappa, unweighted (SE)-0.83 (0.04) Kappa, weighted (SE)- 0.88 (0.04)			
Seddon 2006 Retrospec tive cohort	Clinical Age- Related Maculopathy Staging (CARMS) system	Serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	492 eyes recruited for the Progression of Age- Related Macular Degeneration Study	Intraobserver agreement Agreement: 94% Agreement within 1 step: 100% Kappa, unweighted (95% CI): 0.92 (0.58-1.3) Kappa, weighted (95% CI): 0.97 (0.49-1.4)	MODERATE		
1. Dov	1. Downgraded one level for risk of bias due to lack of clarity regarding baseline characteristics of included participants									

Validation outcomes for existing sub-classification systems of late wet AMD

railidation outcomes for existing sub-classification systems of late wet AMD										
Studies	Classification System	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Clinical population (n)	Effect	Quality		
Interobserver agreement										
Classification: 1) Classic only, 2) predominantly classic, 3) minimally classic, 4) occult without PED (with or without RAP) and 5) vascularised PED (with or without RAP).										
Cohen (2007) Prospectiv e cohort	CAMRS	Very serious ^{1, 3, 4}	N/A	Not serious	Serious ²	207 patients with newly diagnosed exudative AMD	Lesion classification: Kappa: 0.59 Location of lesion: Kappa: 0.52	VERY LOW		
(1) AMD with type 1 CNV; (2) AMD with type 1 + 2 CNV; (3) AMD with type 2 CNV only; (4) Chorioretinal anastomosis (RAP) (5) PCV, (using fundus phot, FA,										

[©] NICE 2018. All rights reserved. See Notice of rights.

Studies	Classification System	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Clinical population (n)	Effect	Quality
ICG and O	CT)							
Coscas (2014) Prospectiv e cohort	CAMRS	Very Serious ^{1, 3,}	N/A	Not serious	Serious ⁷	99 consecutive Japanese eyes and 94 consecutive French eyes with exudative AMD	Crude agreement with final diagnosis: Range, Kyoto patients (n=99) AMD with type 1 CNV: 79.4 - 91.1% AMD with type 1+2 CNV: 33.3- 66.6% AMD with type 2 CNV: 60.0- 100% Chorioretinal anastomosis (RAP): 83.3% PCV with type 1 or 2 CNV: 66.6% PCV without type 1 or 2 CNV: 95.6% Other: 100% Range, French patients (n=94) AMD with type 1 CNV: 95.8 - 97.9% AMD with type 1 CNV: 95.8 - 97.9% AMD with type 2 CNV: 60.0 - 100% Chorioretinal anastomosis: 80.0- 100% PCV without type 1 or 2	VERY LOW

[©] NICE 2018. All rights reserved. See Notice of rights.

Studies	Classification System	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Clinical population (n)	Effect	Quality
							CNV: 66.6-87.5% Other: 75-100%	
(1) AMD wi	th type 1 CNV; (2	2) AMD with typ	e 1 + 2 CNV; (3)	AMD with type	2 CNV only; (4)	Chorioretinal anastomos	sis (RAP) (5) PCV, (using fund	dus phot, FA)
Coscas (2014) Prospectiv e cohort	CAMRS	Very Serious ^{1, 3,}	N/A	Not serious	Serious ⁷	99 consecutive Japanese eyes and 94 consecutive French eyes with exudative AMD	Crude agreement with final diagnosis: Range, Kyoto patients (n=99) AMD with type 1 CNV: 79.4 - 82.3% AMD with type 1+2 CNV: 16.6- 66.6% AMD with type 2 CNV: 40-80% Chorioretinal anastomosis: 66.6- 83.3% PCV with type 1 or 2 CNV: 33.3% PCV without type 1 or 2 CNV: 56.5-91.3% Other: 66.6-88.8% Range, French patients (n=94) AMD with type 1 CNV: 89.5% AMD with type 1+2 CNV: 36.8- 78.9% AMD with type 2 CNV: 60.0- 100%	VERY LOW

[©] NICE 2018. All rights reserved. See Notice of rights.

Studies	Classification System	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Clinical population (n)	Effect	Quality
Studies	System	NISK OI DIAS	inconsistency	munectness	imprecision	Cimical population (ii)	Chorioretinal anastomosis (RAP): 60-80%	Quality
							PCV without type 1 or 2 CNV: 33.3-75% Other: 50-100%	
or 4) mixed	I NV.	-	FA): 1) type 1 (su Reading Center				(subretinal), 3) type 3 (intrar	etinal, RAP)
Jung (2014) Prospectiv	CARMS	Serious ^{1, 6}	N/A	Serious ⁵	Not serious	374 treatment naïve patients with neovascular AMD in at	Agreement between FA and anatomic classification: Kappa 0.65	LOW
e cohort						least 1 eye		
1) Classic	only, 2) occult or	nly, 3) mixed, o	r 4) unable to det	termine				
Friedman (2000) Retrospec itve cohort	CARMS	Very serious ^{1, 3, 4, 6}	N/A	Serious ²	Not serious	6 fluorescein angiograms read by 21 ophthalmologists	Membrane type Mean agreement, % (SD): 72.5 (23.0) Mean kappa (SD): 0.64 (0.30)	VERY LOV
1) classic,	2) occult, or 3) m	nixed with class	sic component le	ss or equal/gre	ater than 50%			
Holz (2003) Prospectiv e cohort	CARMS	Very serious ^{1, 3, 4}	N/A	Serious ²	Not serious	40 patients with neovascular ARMD, graded by 16 retinal specialists.	Mean kappa agreement (SD): Randomised series A: 0.40 (0.05) Randomised series B: 0.37 (0.05)	VERY LOV
Predomina	ntly classic, mii	nimally classic.	or occult				()	
Olsen (2004)	CAMRS	Very serious ^{1, 4, 6}	N/A	Serious ²	Not serious	200 cases of nAMD from 2 centres	kappa agreement: 0.63	VERY LOV

[©] NICE 2018. All rights reserved. See Notice of rights.

Studies	Classification System	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Clinical population (n)	Effect	Quality		
Retrospec tive cohort										
1) Classic only 2) Occult only 3) Classic and Occult (mixed <50%/>50% classic) 4) Disciform scar 5) cannot determine 6) Serous PED (present/absent)										
Maguire (2008) Retrospec tive cohort	CAMRS	Serious ¹	N/A	Serious ²	Not serious	282 eyes developed CNV or serous PED in CAPT trial	Agreement: 80-100% Weighted kappa: 0.75-100	LOW		
Intraobserv	er agreement									
classic, occ	cult, or mixed wi	th classic com	ponent less or ed	ıual/greater tha	n 50%					
Holz (2003) Prospectiv e cohort	CAMRS	Very serious ^{1, 3, 4}	N/A	Serious ²	Not serious	40 patients with neovascular ARMD, graded by 16 retinal specialists.	Mean kappa agreement (SD): 0.64 (SD 0.11)	VERY LOW		

- 1. Downgraded one level for risk of bias due to lack of clarity regarding baseline characteristics of included participants
- 2. Downgraded one level for people with PCV excluded or unclear inclusion
- 3. Downgraded one level for lack of clear pre-specified criteria for diagnosis or unclear
- 4. Downgraded one level for some participants received an extra investigation (e.g. ICG angiography) without a clear criteria RE who should receive the extra investigation, possibly inconsistent between graders. Or unclear consistency of investigation.
- 5. Downgraded one level for agreement between classifications systems with multiple graders, unclear if relevant.
- 6. Downgraded one level for unclear grading was done without knowledge of other graders decision
- 7. Downgraded one level for only crude agreement, no adjustment possible

Validation outcomes for existing sub-classification systems of late dry AMD

Studies	Classification System	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Clinical population (n)	Effect	Quality
CAPT clas	sification of late	dry AMD						
Brader (2011)	CAMRS	Serious ¹	N/A	Serious ²	Not serious	Sample of 15 photographic sets, some	Interobserver variability kappa: 0.536	LOW

[©] NICE 2018. All rights reserved. See Notice of rights.

Studies	Classification System	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Clinical population (n)	Effect	Quality
Retrospec tive cohort						of which included lesions that met the new criteria but not the previously used criteria. Regraded 6m.		
	ver agreement							
classic, oc	cult, or mixed wi	ith classic cor	mponent less or e	equal/greater tha	ın 50%			
Brader (2011) Retrospec tive cohort	CAMRS	Serious ¹	N/A	Serious ²	Not serious	Sample of 15 photographic sets, some of which included lesions that met the new criteria but not the previously used criteria. Regraded 6m.	Intraobserver agreement kappa: 0.845	LOW

Clinical risk assessment models: risk outcomes

Studies	Classification system	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Clinical population (n)	Units	Effect	Quality
Risk of de	veloping neovaso	cular AMD							
Simple Se	verity Score								
Perlee et al (2013) Prospecti ve cohort study	Simple severity score	Very serious ^{1,} _{2,5}	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	Participants in the Age-Related Eye Disease Study (n=2415)	HR (95% CI)	Hazard Ratios for Progression to neovascular AMD 0) referent 1) 4.76 (2.43- 9.34)	LOW

[©] NICE 2018. All rights reserved. See Notice of rights.

^{2.} Downgraded one level for people with PCV excluded or unclear inclusion

Studies	Classification system	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Clinical population (n)	Units	Effect	Quality
								2) 12.66 (6.87- 23.36)	
								3) 26.56 (14.53- 48.58)	
								4) 35.89 (19.75- 65.21)	
Sandberg 4	4-point scale								
Sandberg (1998) Prospecti ve cohort study	Sandberg 4- point scale	Very Serious ^{1,} _{2, 3}	N/A	Not serious	Very serious7	patients with unilateral neovascular AMD (127)	HR (95% CI)	Hazards ratio for development of choroidal neovascular membrane (95% confidence intervals) 1.76 (1.18-2.73)	VERY LOW
Risk of dev	veloping geograp	hic atrophy							
Simple Sev	verity Score								
Perlee et al (2013) Prospecti ve cohort study	Simple severity score	Very serious ^{1,} _{2, 5}	N/A	Not serious	Nots serious	Participants in the Age-Related Eye Disease Study (n=2415)	HR (95% CI)	Hazard Ratios for Progression to geographic atrophy 0) referent 1) 6.97 (3.01-16.14) 2) 9.33 (4.13-21.05) 3) 23.29 (10.59-51.22)	LOW

[©] NICE 2018. All rights reserved. See Notice of rights.

Studies	Classification system	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Clinical population (n)	Units	Effect	Quality
								4) 34.81 (16.02- 75.65)	
Risk of dev	veloping advanc	ed AMD							
Simple Sev	verity Score								
Klein et al (2011) Prospecti ve cohort study	Simple severity score	Very serious ^{1,} _{2, 3}	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	Participants in the Age-Related Eye Disease Study (n=2846)	HR (95% CI)	Hazard Ratios for Progression to Advanced Age-Related Macular Degeneration at 2, 5, and 10 Years (95% Confidence Interval) Simple scale score 0- referent 1- 6.38 (3.48-11.69) 2- 14.12 (8.06-24.75) 3- 34.53 (19.79-60.26) 4- 50.65 (28.86-88.89)	LOW

^{1.} Downgraded one level for risk of bias due to the study sample (for example, the paper is not clear about how many people were eligible for the study and were not included, there was no meaningful comparison between those included in the study and the population of interest for important differences)

^{2.} Downgraded one level for risk of bias due to the study attrition (for example, the paper is not clear about how many people were lost to follow up in the study and/or had missing data, there was no meaningful comparison between those lost to follow up or with missing data in the study and the rest of the included sample)

^{3.} Downgraded one level for risk of bias due to the confounding factor measurement (for example, the paper is not clear about how the confounding factors were

[©] NICE 2018. All rights reserved. See Notice of rights.

Cla	assification	Risk of				Clinical population			
Studies sys	stem	bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	(n)	Units	Effect	Quality

measured, it is not clear which confounders were adjusted for in analysis, not all the important confounders were adjusted for)

- 4. Downgraded one level for imprecision was defined by crossing the minimum important difference defined by NICE for showing an effect (0.80 or 1.25), if the confidence intervals crossed two lines of minimum important difference this was defined as very serious imprecision.
- 5. Downgraded one level for risk of bias due to adjustment for confounders (confounding measurement and account).

H.2 Risk factors

H.2.1 Risk factors for development or progression of AMD

RQ2: What risk factors increase the likelihood of a person developing AMD or progressing to late AMD?

Demographic and medical risk factors

Studies	Sample size	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Effect measure	Effect size	Quality
Low dose	aspirin							
Christen (2001) Prospecti ve cohort	22,071	Very serious ^{1,2,3}	N/A	Not serious	Serious ⁵	HR (95% CI)	0.77 (0.54, 1.11)	VERY LOW
Low dose	aspirin							
Christen (2009) Prospecti ve cohort	39,876	Very serious ^{1,2,3}	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	HR (95% CI)	1.03 (0.88, 1.21)	LOW
Ethnicity (r	isk of non-exudativ	ve AMD) – white as re	ference category					
van der Beek (2011) Prospecti ve cohort	1,772,962	Very serious ^{1,2,3,4}	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	HR (95% CI)	Black - age 60: 0.75 (0.71, 0.79) Black - age 80: 0.56 (0.52, 0.60) Latino - age 60: 0.99 (0.94, 1.04)	LOW
							Latino - age 80:	

[©] NICE 2018. All rights reserved. See Notice of rights.

Studies	Sample size	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Effect measure	Effect size	Quality
							0.82 (0.76, 0.88) Asian American - age 60: 1.28 (1.20, 1.36) Asian American - age 80 0.92 (0.83, 1.02)	
Stein (2011) Prospecti ve cohort	44,103	Very serious ^{1,2,3,4}	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	HR (95% CI)	Vietnamese: 1.15 (0.96, 1.38) Japanese: 0.71 (0.59, 0.85) Chinese: 1.63 (1.50, 1.77) Filipino: 0.96 (0.76, 1.22) Korean: 1.11 (0.92, 1.34) Indian: 0.99 (0.85, 1.16) Pakistani: 1.97 (1.40, 2.77)	LOW
Exercise (k			NIVA	XI (N	LID (05% OI)	0.00 (0.00, 0.07)	1.004
Williams 2009 Prospecti ve cohort	41,708	Very serious ^{1,2,3,4}	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	HR (95% CI)	0.90 (0.83, 0.97)	LOW

[©] NICE 2018. All rights reserved. See Notice of rights.

Studies	Sample size	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Effect measure	Effect size	Quality
Williams 2009 Prospecti ve cohort	41,708	Very serious ^{1,2,3,4}	N/A	Not serious	Serious ⁵	HR (95% CI)	0.92 (0.60, 1.39)	VERY LOW

- 1. Evidence of bias from sample selection
- 2. Evidence of bias from study attrition
- 3. Evidence of bias from outcome measurement
- 4. Evidence of bias from prognostic factor measurement
- 5. Downgraded one level for non-significant effect

Diet and nutrition

Studies	Sample size	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Effect measure	Effect size	Quality
Alcohol (<1	drink/week as refe	rence category)						
Ajani (1999) Prospecti ve cohort	21,041	Very serious ^{1,2}	N/A	Not serious	Serious ³	HR (95% CI)	1 drink/week: 0.92 (0.65, 1.30) 2-4 drinks/week: 0.70 (0.51, 0.97) 5-6 drinks/week: 1.25 (0.92, 1.71) ≥1 drink/day: 1.23 (0.96, 1.57)	VERY LOW
Alpha caro	tene, per standard	deviation increase						
Leeuwen (2005) Prospecti ve cohort	4,170	Serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Serious ³	HR (95% CI)	0.99 (0.94, 1.06)	LOW
Beta carote	ene, per standard d	eviation increase						
Leeuwen	4,170	Serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Serious ³	HR (95% CI)	1.00 (0.94, 1.06)	LOW

[©] NICE 2018. All rights reserved. See Notice of rights.

Studies	Sample size	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Effect measure	Effect size	Quality
(2005) Prospecti ve cohort								
Beta crypto	xanthin, per standa	rd deviation increase	;					
Leeuwen (2005) Prospecti ve cohort	Participants of the Rotterdam study (2005)	Serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Serious ³	HR (95% CI)	1.01 (0.92, 1.10)	LOW
Lutein/zeax	anthin, per standar	d deviation increase						
Leeuwen (2005) Prospecti ve cohort	4,170	Serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Serious ³	HR (95% CI)	1.01 (0.93, 1.09)	LOW
Lycopene, p	per standard deviati	on increase						
Leeuwen (2005) Prospecti ve cohort	4,170	Serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Serious ³	HR (95% CI)	1.01 (0.97, 1.04)	LOW
Vitamin A (ı	retinol equivalents),	per standard deviati	on increase					
Leeuwen (2005) Prospecti ve cohort	4,170	Serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Serious ³	HR (95% CI)	0.95 (0.86, 1.05)	LOW
Vitamin C,	per standard deviati	on increase						
Leeuwen (2005) Prospecti ve cohort	4,170	Serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Serious ³	HR (95% CI)	1.02 (0.94, 1.10)	LOW
Vitamin E, p	per standard deviati	on increase						

[©] NICE 2018. All rights reserved. See Notice of rights.

Studies	Sample size	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Effect measure	Effect size	Quality
Leeuwen (2005) Prospecti ve cohort	4,170	Serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	HR (95% CI)	0.92 (0.84, 1.00)	MODERATE
Trace elem	ents Iron, per stand	ard deviation increas	e					
Leeuwen (2005) Prospecti ve cohort	4,170	Serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Serious ³	HR (95% CI)	0.95 (0.86, 1.04)	LOW
Zinc, per st	andard deviation inc	crease						
Leeuwen (2005) Prospecti ve cohort	4,170	Serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	HR (95% CI)	0.91 (0.83, 0.98)	MODERATE
Combined i	ntake of 4 predefine	ed antioxidant nutrier	nts (vitamins C and	l E, beta caroten	e, and zinc) – me	edium intake as refe	rence category	
Leeuwen (2005) Prospecti ve cohort	4,170	Serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	HR (95% CI)	Low: 1.20 (0.92, 1.56) High: 0.65 (0.46, 0.92)	MODERATE

- 1. Downgraded one level for risk of bias due to the study attrition (for example, the paper is not clear about how many people were lost to follow up in the study and/or had missing data, there was no meaningful comparison between those lost to follow up or with missing data in the study and the rest of the included sample)
- 2. Downgraded one level for risk of bias due to the outcome measurement (for example, the paper is not clear about how the outcome was measured and what investigations were used, there appears to be no masking or confirmation with multiple readers, outcomes were taken from healthcare database codes where there is likely to be inconsistency in measurement or definition) Downgraded one level for non-significant effect
- 3. Downgraded one level for non-significant effect

H.2.1.1 Development of early AMD in people at risk: risk outcomes for developing early AMD

Ocular risk factors

Studies	Sample size	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Effect measure	Effect size	Quality
	•	INISK OI DIAS	inconsistency	munectiess	IIIIprecision	Lifect illeasure	Lifect Size	Quality
Large drus	en							
Klein (2007) Prospecti ve cohort	3,917	Serious ^{1,2}	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	Time-adjusted odds ratios (95% CI)	Drusen > 125μm vs <63μm in diameter: 5.5 (3.5, 8.7)	MODERATE
Soft distinct	t drusen vs hard dis	stinct drusen						
Klein (2007) Prospecti ve cohort	3,917	Serious ^{1,2}	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	Time-adjusted odds ratios (95% CI)	Soft distinct drusen vs hard distinct drusen: 3.0 (2.2, 4.1)	MODERATE
Drusen are	a							
Klein (2007) Prospecti ve cohort	3,917	Serious ^{1,2}	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	Time-adjusted odds ratios (95% CI)	Drusen area >16877 μm² vs ≤2596 μm²: 5.2 (3.7, 7.5)	MODERATE

- 1. Evidence of bias from study sample (for example, the paper is not clear about how many people were eligible for the study and were not included, there was no meaningful comparison between those included in the study and the population of interest for important differences)
- 2. Evidence of bias from study attrition (for example, the paper is not clear about how many people were lost to follow up in the study and/or had missing data, there was no meaningful comparison between those lost to follow up or with missing data in the study and the rest of the included sample)

Demographic and medical risk factors

<u>= 00 g. s.p.</u>	9. up a									
Studies	Sample size	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Effect measure	Effect size	Quality		
Gender										
Klein (2008) Prospecti	3,917	Serious ^{1,2}	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	Time-adjusted odds ratios (95% CI)	Female: 2.8 (1.6, 4.9)	MODERATE		

[©] NICE 2018. All rights reserved. See Notice of rights.

Studies	Sample size	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Effect measure	Effect size	Quality
ve cohort								
Increasing	education							
Klein (2008) Prospecti ve cohort	3,917	Serious ^{1,2}	N/A	Not serious	Serious ⁵	Time-adjusted odds ratios (95% CI)	Increasing education 0.6 (0.4, 0.8)	LOW
Obesity (BN	MI)							
Howard (2014) Prospecti ve cohort	2,641	Serious ^{1,2}	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	HR (95% CI)	Female, non-smoker: BMI (per 2.5 kg/m²): 1.10 (1.02, 1.19) Male, non-smoker: BMI (per 2.5 kg/m²): 0.90 (0.75, 1.07) Female smoker BMI (per 2.5 kg/m²): 1.07 (0.98, 1.17) Male smoker BMI (per 2.5 kg/m²): 1.00 (0.90, 1.10)	MODERATE
Long term (use of aspirin							
Klein (2012) Prospecti ve cohort	4,926	Not serious	N/A	Not serious	Serious ⁶	HR (95% CI)	Regular aspirin use: 0.86 (0.71, 1.05)	MODERATE
Age								
Klein	3,917	Serious ^{1,2}	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	Time-adjusted	Age (by increasing	MODERATE

[©] NICE 2018. All rights reserved. See Notice of rights.

Studies	Sample size	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Effect measure	Effect size	Quality
(2007) Prospecti ve cohort						odds ratios (95% CI)	categories, 43-54 years, 55-64 years, 65-74 years, 75-86 years): 2.3 (2.1, 2.6)	
Age								
Klein (2008) Prospecti ve cohort	3,917	Serious ^{1,2}	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	Time-adjusted odds ratios (95% CI)	75-86 vs 43-54 years 47.3 (15.5, 144.3) 65-74 vs 43-54 years 22.9 (8.1, 65.3) 55-64 vs 43-54 years 5.8 (1.9, 17.3)	MODERATE
Smoking								
Klein (2008) Prospecti ve cohort	3,917	Serious ^{1,2}	N/A	Not serious	Serious ⁵	Time-adjusted odds ratios (95% CI)	Past vs never smokers: 1.16 (0.91, 1.48) Current vs never smokers: 1.47 (1.08, 1.99)	LOW
Smoking								
Seddon (2015)* Prospecti ve cohort	2,951	Very Serious ^{1,2,3,4}	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	HR (95% CI)	Past: 1.1 (1.0, 1.3) Current: 1.8 (1.4, 2.3)	LOW
Smoking								
Klein (2008) Prospecti ve cohort	3,917	Serious ^{1,2}	N/A	Not serious	Serious ⁵	Time-adjusted odds ratios (95% CI)	Current vs never smoker 1.9 (1.03, 3.6) Past vs never smoker 1.4 (0.9, 2.3)	LOW
Smoking								

[©] NICE 2018. All rights reserved. See Notice of rights.

Studies	Sample size	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Effect measure	Effect size	Quality
Seddon (2013)* Prospecti ve cohort	2,914	Serious ^{1,2}	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	HR (95% CI)	Past: 1.2 (1.1, 1.4) Current: 1.6 (1.3, 2.1)	MODERATE
Smoking								
Seddon (2013)* Prospecti ve cohort	980	Serious ^{1,2}	N/A	Not serious	Serious ⁶	HR (95% CI)	Past: 1.0 (0.8, 1.4) Current: 2.2 (1.4, 3.3)	LOW
Diabetes hi	story							
Klein (2008) Prospecti ve cohort	3,917	Serious ^{1,2}	N/A	Not serious	Serious ⁵	Time-adjusted odds ratios (95% CI)	0.1 (0.02, 0.8)	LOW
History of N	ΛI							
Klein (2013) Prospecti ve cohort	1,700	Serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Very Serious ⁷	Time-adjusted odds ratios (95% CI)	1.13 (0.60, 2.14)	VERY LOW
History of s	troke							
Klein (2013) Prospecti ve cohort	1,700	Serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Very Serious ⁷	Time-adjusted odds ratios (95% CI)	1.25 (0.46, 3.38)	VERY LOW
History of C	CVD							
Klein (2013) Prospecti ve cohort	1,700	Serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Very Serious ⁷	Time-adjusted odds ratios (95% CI)	0.79 (0.46, 1.37)	VERY LOW

[©] NICE 2018. All rights reserved. See Notice of rights.

Studies	Sample size	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Effect measure	Effect size	Quality		
History of a	History of angina									
Klein (2013) Prospecti ve cohort	1,700	Serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Very Serious ⁷	Time-adjusted odds ratios (95% CI)	0.90 (0.48, 1.71)	VERY LOW		
Exercise										
Knudtson et al (2006) Prospecti ve cohort	3,684	Very Serious ^{1,2,3}	N/A	Not serious	Serious ⁵	Time-adjusted odds ratios (95% CI)	Sedentary: reference Active: 0.9 (0.7, 1.1)	VERY LOW		

- 1. Evidence of bias from study sample (for example, the paper is not clear about how many people were eligible for the study and were not included, there was no meaningful comparison between those included in the study and the population of interest for important differences)
- 2. Evidence of bias from study attrition (for example, the paper is not clear about how many people were lost to follow up in the study and/or had missing data, there was no meaningful comparison between those lost to follow up or with missing data in the study and the rest of the included sample)
- 3. Evidence of bias from prognostic factor measurement (for example, the paper is not clear about how the factor was measured, factors that require definition (e.g. hypertension) were not defined, arbitrary or questionable cut off points were used for continuous values)
- 4. Evidence of bias from outcome measurement (for example, the paper is not clear about how the outcome was measured and what investigations were used, there appears to be no masking or confirmation with multiple readers, outcomes were taken from healthcare database codes where there is likely to be inconsistency in measurement or definition)
- 5. Downgraded one level for confidence interval crossing 1 line of a defined minimal important difference
- 6. Downgraded one level for non-significant effect
- 7. Downgraded two levels for confidence interval crossing 2 lines of a defined minimal important difference

Diet and nutrition

Studies	Sample size	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Effect measure	Effect size	Quality
Increased v	wine drinking							
Klein	3,917	Serious ^{1,2}	N/A	Not serious	Serious ³	Time-adjusted	Increased wine	LOW

© NICE 2018. All rights reserved. See Notice of rights.

^{*}Seddon (2011), Seddon (2013) and Seddon (2015) all report the same participants fros the ARED2 study

Studies	Sample size	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Effect measure	Effect size	Quality
(2008) Prospecti ve cohort						odds ratios (95% CI)	drinking 0.6 (0.3, 1.1)	
Daily Alcoh	ol consumption, g (none as reference ca	itegory)					
Boekhoor n (2008) Prospecti ve cohort	4,229	Serious ^{1,2}	N/A	Not serious	Serious ⁴	HR (95% CI)	≤10: 1.00 (0.76, 1.30) >10 to ≤20: 0.98 (0.70, 1.36) >20: 1.10 (0.80, 1.51)	LOW
Beta-carote	ene (quartile 1 as re	ference category)						
Chiu (2009) Prospecti ve cohort	2,924	Serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	HR (95% CI)	Q2 (1.5–2.2 mg/day): 1.02 (0.85, 1.22) Q3 (2.2–3.2 mg/day): 0.98 (0.80, 1.18) Q4 (>3.2 mg/day): 0.97 (0.77, 1.21)	MODERATE
Docosahex	aenoic acid (quartile	e 1 as reference cate	gory)					
Chiu (2009) Prospecti ve cohort	2,924	Serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Serious ⁴	HR (95% CI)	Q2 (26.0-41.9 mg/day): 1.13 (0.95, 1.34) Q3 (41.9-64.0 mg/day): 0.98 (0.81, 1.18) Q4 (>64.0 mg/day): 1.09 (0.88, 1.35)	LOW
Eicosapenta	aenoic acid (quartile	e 1 as reference cate	gory)					
Chiu (2009)	2,924	Serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Serious ⁴	HR (95% CI)	Q2 (12.7–24.6 mg/day):	LOW

[©] NICE 2018. All rights reserved. See Notice of rights.

Studies	Sample size	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Effect measure	Effect size	Quality
Prospecti ve cohort							1.07 (0.90, 1.28) Q3 (24.6–42.3 mg/day): 1.01 (0.84, 1.21) Q4 (>42.3 mg/day): 1.01 (0.83, 1.23)	
Low Glycae	emic Index (>81.5 a	s reference category)						
Chiu (2009)	2,924	Serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Serious ⁴	HR (95% CI)	78.6–81.5: 1.15 (0.96, 1.38) 75.2–78.6: 1.05 (0.87, 1.28) 75.2: 1.03 (0.83, 1.29)	LOW

- 1. Evidence of bias from study sample (for example, the paper is not clear about how many people were eligible for the study and were not included, there was no meaningful comparison between those included in the study and the population of interest for important differences)
- 2. Evidence of bias from study attrition (for example, the paper is not clear about how many people were lost to follow up in the study and/or had missing data, there was no meaningful comparison between those lost to follow up or with missing data in the study and the rest of the included sample
- 3. Downgraded one level for confidence interval crossing 1 line of a defined minimal important difference
- 4. Downgraded one level for non-significant effect

H.2.1.2 Development of geographic atrophy (GA) in people due to AMD: risk outcomes for developing GA

Ocular risk factors

Studies	Sample size	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Effect measure	Effect size	Quality
Cataract su	rgery							
Chew (2009) Prospecti ve cohort	5,841	Very serious ^{1,2}	N/A	Not serious	Serious ⁵	HR (95% CI)	Right eye: 0.80 (0.61, 1.06) Left eye: 0.95 (0.71, 1.26)	VERY LOW

[©] NICE 2018. All rights reserved. See Notice of rights.

Studies	Sample size	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Effect measure	Effect size	Quality
Hyperpigm	entation (none as re	eference category)						
CAPT (2008) Prospecti ve cohort	1,052	Serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	HR (95% CI)	<250 um: 2.82 (1.30, 6.12) >=250 um: 10.4 (4.51, 24.0)	MODERATE
Hyperpigm	entation							
Klein (2007)	3,917	Serious ^{1,3}	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	Time-adjusted odds ratios (95% CI)	Increased pigment present vs absent: 15.8 (7.6, 32.8)	MODERATE
Retinal pigr	ment epithelium der	oigmentation						
Klein (2007) Prospecti ve cohort	3,917	Serious ^{1,3}	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	Time-adjusted odds ratios (95% CI)	RPE depigmentation present vs absent: 11.1 (5.0, 24.4)	MODERATE
Retinal pigr	ment epithelium dep	oigmentation						
CAPT (2008) Prospecti ve cohort	1,052	Serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	HR (95% CI)	2.64 (1.26, 5.53)	MODERATE
Pigmentary	/ changes							
Finger (2014) Retrospec tive cohort	200	Very serious ^{1,3,4}	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	HR (95% CI)	Pigmentary Changes: 5.75 (2.09, 15.84)	LOW
Pigmentary	/ abnormalities							
Klein (2007) Prospecti	3,917	Serious ^{1,3}	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	Time-adjusted odds ratios (95% CI)	Pigmentary abnormalities present vs absent:	MODERATE

[©] NICE 2018. All rights reserved. See Notice of rights.

Studies	Sample size	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Effect measure	Effect size	Quality
ve cohort							15.2 (7.3, 31.6)	
% of area co	overed by drusen (<10 as reference cate	egory)					
CAPT (2008) Prospecti ve cohort	1,052	Serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	HR (95% CI)	10-24%: 2.39 (1.44, 3.97) >=25%: 5.10 (2.57, 10.1)	MODERATE
Drusen area	a							
Klein (2007) Prospecti ve cohort	3,917	Serious ^{1,3}	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	Time-adjusted odds ratios (95% CI)	Drusen area >16877 μm² vs ≤2596 μm²: 24.0 (3.2, 179)	MODERATE
Large druse	n							
Finger (2014) Retrospec tive cohort	200	Very serious ^{1,3,4}	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	HR (95% CI)	Drusen ≥125μm: 11.73 (1.47, 93.81)	LOW
Large druse	n							
Klein (2007) Prospecti ve cohort	3,917	Serious ^{1,3}	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	Time-adjusted odds ratios (95% CI)	Drusen > 125μm vs <63μm in diameter: 14.5 (5.9, 35.7)	MODERATE
Soft distinct	drusen vs hard dis	tinct drusen						
Klein (2007) Prospecti ve cohort	3,917	Serious ^{1,3}	N/A	Not serious	Very serious ⁶	Time-adjusted odds ratios (95% CI)	1.2 (0.3, 5.7)	VERY LOW
Soft indistin	ct vs soft distinct dr	usen or hard distinct	drusen					

[©] NICE 2018. All rights reserved. See Notice of rights.

Studies	Sample size	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Effect measure	Effect size	Quality
Klein (2007) Prospecti ve cohort	3,917	Serious ^{1,3}	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	Time-adjusted odds ratios (95% CI)	14.6 (6.8, 31.1)	MODERATE
Reticular dr	usen vs Soft distin	ct drusen						
Klein (2008) Prospecti ve cohort	3,917	Serious ^{1,3}	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	Time-adjusted odds ratios (95% CI)	41.78 (9.43, 185.14)	MODERATE
Reticular dr	rusen vs Soft indisti	inct drusen						
Klein (2008) Prospecti ve cohort	3,917	Serious ^{1,3}	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	Time-adjusted odds ratios (95% CI)	6.23 (1.70, 22.73)	MODERATE
Reticular ps	seudodrusen							
Finger (2014) Retrospec tive cohort	200	Very serious ^{1,3,4}	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	HR (95% CI)	Reticular pseudodrusen: 4.93 (1.06, 22.93)	LOW
Baseline vis	sual acuity (20/25-2	20/40 as reference ca	ategory)					
Grunwald (2014) Prospecti ve cohort	1,024	Serious ³	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	HR (95% CI)	20/50–20/80: 1.66 (1.14, 2.44) 20/100–20/160: 1.70 (1.10, 2.62) 20/200–20/320: 2.65 (1.43, 4.93)	LOW
Retinal ang	iomatous proliferat	ion lesion						
Grunwald	1,024	Serious ³	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	HR (95% CI)	1.69 (1.16, 2.47)	MODERATE

[©] NICE 2018. All rights reserved. See Notice of rights.

Studies	Sample size	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Effect measure	Effect size	Quality
(2014)								
Prospecti ve cohort								
Geographic	atrophy in fellow e	ye						
Grunwald (2014) Prospecti ve cohort	1,024	Serious ³	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	HR (95% CI)	2.07 (1.40, 3.08)	MODERATE

- 1. Evidence of bias from study attrition (for example, the paper is not clear about how many people were lost to follow up in the study and/or had missing data, there was no meaningful comparison between those lost to follow up or with missing data in the study and the rest of the included sample)
- 2. Evidence of bias from outcome measurement (for example, the paper is not clear about how the outcome was measured and what investigations were used, there appears to be no masking or confirmation with multiple readers, outcomes were taken from healthcare database codes where there is likely to be inconsistency in measurement or definition)
- 3. Evidence of bias from study sample (for example, the paper is not clear about how many people were eligible for the study and were not included, there was no meaningful comparison between those included in the study and the population of interest for important differences)
- 4. Evidence of bias from confounding factor measurement (for example, the paper is not clear about how the confounding factors were measured, it is not clear which confounders were adjusted for in analysis, not all the important confounders were adjusted for)
- 5. Downgraded one level for non-significant effect
- 6. Downgraded two levels for confidence interval crossing 2 lines of a defined minimal important difference

Demographic and medical risk factors

Studies	Sample size	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Effect measure	Effect size	Quality		
Hypertension										
CAPT (2008) Prospecti ve cohort	1,052	Serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	HR (95% CI)	Suspected: 1.01 (0.76, 1.35) Definite: 1.98 (1.16, 3.39)	MODERATE		
Age (50-59	Age (50-59 years as reference category)									
CAPT	1,052	Serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	HR (95% CI)	60-69 years:	MODERATE		

[©] NICE 2018. All rights reserved. See Notice of rights.

Studies	Sample size	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Effect measure	Effect size	Quality
(2008) Prospecti ve cohort							6.09 (1.72, 21.5) 70-79 years: 4.12 (1.18, 14.4) >79: 6.39 (1.64, 24.9)	
Age								
Klein (2007) Prospecti ve cohort	3,917	Serious ^{1,2}	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	Time-adjusted odds ratios (95% CI)	Age (by increasing categories, 43-54 years, 55-64 years, 65-74 years, 75-86 years): 4.2 (2.9, 6.1)	MODERATE
Diabetes m	ellitus							
Hahn (2013) Retrospec tive cohort	6,621	Very Serious ^{1,3,4,5}	N/A	Not serious	Serious ⁶	HR (95% CI)	1.03 (0.97 1.09)	VERY LOW
Long term (use of aspirin							
Klein (2012) Prospecti ve cohort	4,926	Not serious	N/A	Not serious	Serious ⁶	HR (95% CI)	Regular aspirin use: 1.65 (0.91, 2.99)	MODERATE
Smoking								
Klein (2008) Prospecti ve cohort	2,119	Serious ^{1,2}	N/A	Not serious	Very Serious ⁷	Time-adjusted odds ratios (95% CI)	Past vs never smokers: 0.88 (0.41, 1.88) Current vs never smokers: 0.18 (0.02, 1.40)	VERY LOW

[©] NICE 2018. All rights reserved. See Notice of rights.

Studies	Sample size	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Effect measure	Effect size	Quality
History of N	МI							
Klein (2013) Prospecti ve cohort	1,700	Serious ²	N/A	Not serious	Very Serious ⁷	Time-adjusted odds ratios (95% CI)	0.61 (0.07, 5.34)	VERY LOW
History of C	CVD							
Klein (2013) Prospecti ve cohort	1,700	Serious ²	N/A	Not serious	Very Serious ⁷	Time-adjusted odds ratios (95% CI)	1.31 (0.32, 5.27)	VERY LOW
History of a	angina							
Klein (2013) Prospecti ve cohort	1,700	Serious ²	N/A	Not serious	Very Serious ⁷	Time-adjusted odds ratios (95% CI)	1.53 (0.30, 7.85)	VERY LOW
Exercise (s	edentary as refere	ence group)						
Knudtson (2006) Prospecti ve cohort	3,684	Very Serious ^{1,2,3}	N/A	Not serious	Very Serious ⁷	Time-adjusted odds ratios (95% CI)	Active: 1.1 (0.5, 2.3)	VERY LOW

- 1. Evidence of bias from study attrition (for example, the paper is not clear about how many people were lost to follow up in the study and/or had missing data, there was no meaningful comparison between those lost to follow up or with missing data in the study and the rest of the included sample)
- 2. Evidence of bias from study sample (for example, the paper is not clear about how many people were eligible for the study and were not included, there was no meaningful comparison between those included in the study and the population of interest for important differences)
- 3. Evidence of bias from prognostic factor measurement (for example, the paper is not clear about how the factor was measured, factors that require definition (e.g. hypertension) were not defined, arbitrary or questionable cut off points were used for continuous values)
- 4. Evidence of bias from outcome measurement (for example, the paper is not clear about how the outcome was measured and what investigations were used, there appears to be no masking or confirmation with multiple readers, outcomes were taken from healthcare database codes where there is likely to be inconsistency in measurement or definition)
- 5. Evidence of bias from confounding factor measurement (for example, the paper is not clear about how the confounding factors were measured, it is not

Studies	Sample size	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Effect measure	Effect size	Quality		
cle	clear which confounders were adjusted for in analysis, not all the important confounders were adjusted for)									
6. Do	6. Downgraded one level for non-significant effect									
7. Do	7. Downgraded two levels for confidence interval crossing 2 lines of a defined minimal important difference									

Diet and nutrition

Studies	Sample size	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Effect measure	Effect size	Quality
Daily Alcoh	nol consumption, g	(0 as reference categ	jory)					
Boekhoor n (2008) Prospecti ve cohort	4,229	Serious ^{1,2}	N/A	Not serious	Serious ⁴	HR (95% CI)	≤10: 1.10 (0.32, 3.80) >10 to ≤20 1.38 (0.31, 6.16) >20: 3.27 (0.88, 12.19)	LOW
Total Fat, g	(quintile 1 as refer	ence category)						
Reynolds (2013) Prospecti ve cohort	4,165	Very serious ^{1,2,3}	N/A	Not serious	Serious ⁴	HR (95% CI)	Quintile 2: 1.14 (0.82, 1.59) Quintile 3: 0.99 (0.70, 1.39) Quintile 4: 1.54 (1.13, 2.11) Quintile 5: 1.18 (0.85, 1.64)	VERY LOW
Saturated F	at, g (quintile 1 as	reference category)						
Reynolds (2013) Prospecti ve cohort	4,165	Very serious ^{1,2,3}	N/A	Not serious	Serious ⁴	HR (95% CI)	Quintile 2: 1.09 (0.78, 1.51) Quintile 3: 1.42 (1.03, 1.95) Quintile 4:	VERY LOW

[©] NICE 2018. All rights reserved. See Notice of rights.

Studies	Sample size	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Effect measure	Effect size	Quality
							1.18 (0.85, 1.64) Quintile 5: 1.19 (0.87, 1.64)	
Monounsat	turated Fat g (quintil	le 1 as reference cate	gory)					
Reynolds (2013) Prospecti ve cohort	4,165	Very serious ^{1,2,3}	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	HR (95% CI)	Quintile 2: 1.37 (0.98, 1.91) Quintile 3: 1.22 (0.86, 1.71) Quintile 4: 1.38 (0.99, 1.94) Quintile 5: 1.47 (1.05, 2.05)	LOW
Total Polyu	insaturated Fatty Ad	cids g (quintile 1 as re	ference category)					
Reynolds (2013) Prospecti ve cohort	4,165	Very serious ^{1,2,3}	N/A	Not serious	Serious ⁴	HR (95% CI)	Quintile 2: 0.95 (0.68, 1.33) Quintile 3: 1.10 (0.80, 1.52) Quintile 4: 1.34 (0.97,1.85) Quintile 5: 1.13 (0.82, 1.55)	VERY LOW
Omega-3 fa	atty acids, Eicosape	entaenoic Acid (EPA)	- quintile 1 as refe	erence category				
Reynolds (2013) Prospecti ve cohort	4,165	Very serious ^{1,2,3}	N/A	Not serious	Serious ⁴	HR (95% CI)	Quintile 2: 0.92 (0.65, 1.30) Quintile 3: 1.16 (0.86, 1.58) Quintile 4: 1.00 (0.71, 1.39)	VERY LOW

[©] NICE 2018. All rights reserved. See Notice of rights.

Studies	Sample size	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Effect measure	Effect size	Quality
							Quintile 5:	
							0.84 (0.59, 1.18)	
		exaenoic Acid (DHA)		_	_			
Reynolds (2013) Prospecti ve cohort	4,165	Very serious ^{1,2,3}	N/A	Not serious	Serious ⁴	HR (95% CI)	Quintile 2: 0.99 (0.73, 1.36) Quintile 3: 1.14 (0.84, 1.53) Quintile 4: 0.93 (0.68, 1.27) Quintile 5: 0.72 (0.52, 1.01)	VERY LOW
Omega-3 fa	atty acids, DHA + E	PA (g) - quintile 1 as	reference categor	у				
Reynolds (2013) Prospecti ve cohort	4,165	Very serious ^{1,2,3}	N/A	Not serious	Serious ⁴	HR (95% CI)	Quintile 2: 0.98 (0.70, 1.38) Quintile 3: 1.20 (0.88, 1.64) Quintile 4: 0.91 (0.64, 1.29) Quintile 5: 0.79 (0.55, 1.12)	VERY LOW
Omega-3 fa	atty acids, Linolenic	Acid (g) - quintile 1 a	as reference categ	jory				
Reynolds (2013)	4,165	Very serious ^{1,2,3}	N/A	Not serious	Serious ⁴	HR (95% CI)	Quintile 2: 0.90 (0.64, 1.23) Quintile 3: 1.02 (0.74, 1.42) Quintile 4: 1.06 (0.77, 1.47) Quintile 5:	VERY LOW

[©] NICE 2018. All rights reserved. See Notice of rights.

Studies	Sample size	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Effect measure	Effect size	Quality
							1.08(0.80, 1.46)	
Omega-6 F	atty Acids, linoleic a	acid (g) - quintile 1 as	reference catego	ry				
Reynolds (2013) Prospecti ve cohort	4,165	Very serious ^{1,2,3}	N/A	Not serious	Serious ⁴	HR (95% CI)	Quintile 2: 0.98 (0.70, 1.37) Quintile 3: 1.04 (0.75, 1.44) Quintile 4: 1.36 (0.99, 1.87) Quintile 5: 1.11 (0.81, 1.53)	VERY LOW
Omega-6 F	atty Acids, Arachido	onic Acid (g) - quintile	e 1 as reference ca	ategory				
Reynolds (2013) Prospecti ve cohort	4,165	Very serious ^{1,2,3}	N/A	Not serious	Serious ⁴	HR (95% CI)	Quintile 2: 0.92 (0.67, 1.26) Quintile 3: 0.85 (0.62, 1.17) Quintile 4: 0.91 (0.66, 1.25) Quintile 5: 0.84 (0.62, 1.14)	VERY LOW

- 1. Evidence of bias from study sample (for example, the paper is not clear about how many people were eligible for the study and were not included, there was no meaningful comparison between those included in the study and the population of interest for important differences)
- 2. Evidence of bias from study attrition (for example, the paper is not clear about how many people were lost to follow up in the study and/or had missing data, there was no meaningful comparison between those lost to follow up or with missing data in the study and the rest of the included sample)
- 3. Evidence of bias from prognostic factor measurement (for example, the paper is not clear about how the factor was measured, factors that require definition (e.g. hypertension) were not defined, arbitrary or questionable cut off points were used for continuous values)
- 4. Downgraded one level for non-significant effect

H.2.1.3 Development of choroidal neovascularisation (CNV) due to AMD: risk outcomes for developing CNV

Ocular risk factors

Studies	Sample size	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Effect measure	Effect size	Quality
5 or more d					and processing			
Macular photocoa gulation study group (1997) Prospective cohort	670	Very serious ^{1,2,3}	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	HR (95% CI)	2.1 (1.3, 3.5)	LOW
1 or more la	arge drusen							
Macular photocoa gulation study group (1997) Prospecti ve cohort	670	Very serious ^{1,2,3}	N/A	Not serious	Serious ⁶	HR (95% CI)	1.5 (1.0, 2.2)	VERY LOW
Large druse	en							
Bressler 1990 Prospecti ve cohort	127	Very serious ^{1,2,4}	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	HR (95% CI)	Large drusen (≥50μm): 2.4 (1.1, 5.1)	LOW
Large Drus	en							
Finger (2014) Retrospec	200	Very serious ^{1,2,4}	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	HR (95% CI)	Drusen ≥125µm: 1.96 (1.14, 3.36)	LOW

[©] NICE 2018. All rights reserved. See Notice of rights.

Studies	Sample size	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Effect measure	Effect size	Quality	
tive cohort									
Large druse	en								
Klein (2007) Prospecti ve cohort	3,917	Serious ^{1,2}	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	Time-adjusted odds ratios (95% CI)	Drusen > 125µm vs <63µm in diameter: 60.4 (17.7, 206)	MODERATE	
No. of large	No. of large drusen (quartile 1 as reference category)								
Sandberg (1998) Prospecti ve cohort	127	Very serious ^{1,2,4}	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	HR (95% CI)	Quartile 2: 2.09 (0.66, 7.84) Quartile 3: 0.83 (0.20, 3.52) Quartile 4: 3.25 (1.11, 11.75)	LOW	
Drusen are	a								
Klein (2007) Prospecti ve cohort	3,917	Serious ^{1,2}	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	Time-adjusted odds ratios (95% CI)	Drusen area >16877 μm² vs ≤2596 μm²: 40.4 (5.5, 297)	MODERATE	
Soft distinct	t drusen vs hard dis	stinct drusen							
Klein et al (2007) Prospecti ve cohort	3,917	Serious ^{1,2}	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	Time-adjusted odds ratios (95% CI)	Soft distinct drusen vs hard distinct drusen: 7.4 (2.4, 22.6)	MODERATE	
Soft indistin	nct vs soft distinct di	rusen or hard distinct	drusen						
Klein et al (2007) Prospecti ve cohort	3,917	Serious ^{1,2}	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	Time-adjusted odds ratios (95% CI)	Soft indistinct vs soft distinct drusen or hard distinct drusen: 18.3 (8.9, 37.4)	MODERATE	

[©] NICE 2018. All rights reserved. See Notice of rights.

Studies	Sample size	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Effect measure	Effect size	Quality
Reticular di	rusen vs Soft distii	nct drusen						
Klein et al (2008) Prospecti ve cohort	3,917	Serious ^{1,2}	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	Time-adjusted odds ratios (95% CI)	9.89 (2.16, 45.23)	MODERATE
Reticular di	rusen vs Soft indis	stinct drusen						
Klein et al (2008) Prospecti ve cohort	3,917	Serious ^{1,2}	N/A	Not serious	Very serious ⁷	Time-adjusted odds ratios (95% CI)	2.82 (0.66, 12.01)	VERY LOW
Reticular pa	seudodrusen							
Finger (2014) Retrospec tive cohort	200	Very serious ^{1,2,4}	N/A	Not serious	Serious ⁶	HR (95% CI)	Reticular pseudodrusen: 1.19 (0.72, 1.94)	VERY LOW
Confluent of	drusen							
Bressler 1990 Prospecti ve cohort	127	Very serious ^{1,2,4}	N/A	Not serious	Serious ⁶	HR (95% CI)	1.8 (0.8, 3.9)	VERY LOW
Hyperpigm	entation							
Macular photocoa gulation study group (1997)	670	Very serious ^{1,2,3}	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	HR (95% CI)	2.0 (1.4, 2.9)	LOW

[©] NICE 2018. All rights reserved. See Notice of rights.

Studies	Sample size	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Effect measure	Effect size	Quality
Prospecti ve cohort								
Hyperpigmo	entation							
Bressler 1990 Prospecti ve cohort	127	Very serious ^{1,2,4}	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	HR (95% CI)	2.5 (1.3, 4.9)	LOW
Hyperpigme	entation (none/ques	stionable as referenc	e category)					
CAPT (2008) Prospecti ve cohort	1,052	Serious ²	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	HR (95% CI)	<250 um: 1.28 (0.94, 1.75) >=250 um: 1.84 (1.22, 2.76)	MODERATE
Hyperpigmo	entation							
Klein (2007) Prospecti ve cohort	3,917	Serious ^{1,2}	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	Time-adjusted odds ratios (95% CI)	Increased pigment present vs absent: 5.8 (2.9, 11.7)	MODERATE
Retinal pigr	ment epithelium de	pigmentation						
Klein et al (2007) Prospecti ve cohort	3,917	Serious ^{1,2}	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	Time-adjusted odds ratios (95% CI)	RPE depigmentation present vs absent: 7.8 (3.6, 16.6)	MODERATE
Pigmentary	changes							
Finger (2014) Retrospec tive cohort	200	Very serious ^{1,2,4}	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	HR (95% CI)	Pigmentary Changes: 2.49 (1.51, 4.10)	LOW
Pigmentary	abnormalities							

[©] NICE 2018. All rights reserved. See Notice of rights.

Studies	Sample size	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Effect measure	Effect size	Quality
Klein et al (2007) Prospecti ve cohort	3,917	Serious ^{1,2}	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	Time-adjusted odds ratios (95% CI)	Pigmentary abnormalities present vs absent: 15.2 (7.3, 31.6)	MODERATE
Cataract su	ırgery							
Chew (2009) Prospecti ve cohort	5,841	Very serious ^{2,5}	N/A	Not serious	Serious ⁶	HR (95% CI)	Right eye 1.20 (0.82, 1.75) Left eye 1.07 (0.72, 1.58)	VERY LOW

- 1. Evidence of bias from study sample (for example, the paper is not clear about how many people were eligible for the study and were not included, there was no meaningful comparison between those included in the study and the population of interest for important differences)
- 2. Evidence of bias from study attrition (for example, the paper is not clear about how many people were lost to follow up in the study and/or had missing data, there was no meaningful comparison between those lost to follow up or with missing data in the study and the rest of the included sample)
- 3. Evidence of bias from prognostic factor measurement (for example, the paper is not clear about how the factor was measured, factors that require definition (e.g. hypertension) were not defined, arbitrary or questionable cut off points were used for continuous values)
- 4. Evidence of bias from confounding factor measurement (for example, the paper is not clear about how the confounding factors were measured, it is not clear which confounders were adjusted for in analysis, not all the important confounders were adjusted for)
- 5. Evidence of bias from outcome measurement (for example, the paper is not clear about how the outcome was measured and what investigations were used, there appears to be no masking or confirmation with multiple readers, outcomes were taken from healthcare database codes where there is likely to be inconsistency in measurement or definition)
- 6. Downgraded one level for non-significant effect
- 7. Downgraded two levels for confidence interval crossing 2 lines of a defined minimal important difference

Demographic and medical risk factors

Studies	Sample size	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Effect measure	Effect size	Quality	
Definite sys	Definite systemic hypertension								
Macular photocoa gulation	670	Very serious ^{1,2,3}	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	HR (95% CI)	1.7 (1.2, 2.4)	LOW	

© NICE 2018. All rights reserved. See Notice of rights.

Studies	Sample size	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Effect measure	Effect size	Quality
study group (1997) Prospecti ve cohort								
Hypertension	on (normal as refe	rence category)						
CAPT (2008) Prospecti ve cohort	1,052	Serious ²	N/A	Not serious	Serious ⁶	HR (95% CI)	Suspect: 0.69 (0.45, 1.07) Definite: 1.23 (0.90, 1.68)	LOW
Age (50-59	years as reference	e category)						
CAPT (2008) Prospecti ve cohort	1,052	Serious ²	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	HR (95% CI)	60-69 years: 2.06 (1.06, 3.97) 70-79 years: 2.61 (1.39, 4.92) >79 years: 2.81 (1.33, 5.94)	MODERATE
Age								
Klein (2007) Prospecti ve cohort	3,917	Serious ^{1,2}	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	Time-adjusted odds ratios (95% CI)	Age (by increasing categories, 43-54 years, 55-64 years, 65-74 years, 75-86 years): 2.9 (2.2, 3.8)	MODERATE
Age								
Sandberg (1998) Prospecti ve cohort	127	Very serious ^{1,2,4}	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	HR (95% CI)	Age, y, continuous: 1.08 (1.02, 1.14)	LOW

[©] NICE 2018. All rights reserved. See Notice of rights.

1.01 (0.76, 1.35) Current: 1.98 (1.16, 3.39)	Studies	Sample size	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Effect measure	Effect size	Quality
1.01 (0.76, 1.35) Current: 1.98 (1.16, 3.39)	Smoking (r	never as reference	category)						
Wilson (2004) Retrospective prohort Smoking Klein (2008) Prospecti ve cohort Blanch Blanch	CAPT (2008) Prospecti ve cohort	1,052	Serious ²	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	HR (95% CI)	1.01 (0.76, 1.35) Current:	MODERATE
Retrospec tive cohort Smoking Klein (2008) Prospecti ve cohort Diabetes Hahn (2018) Prospecti ve cohort Long term use of aspirin (no regular use as reference category) Klein (2012) Prospecti ve cohort 1.77 (1.06, 2.97)	Smoking								
Klein (2008) Prospecti ve cohort Serious 1.2 N/A Not serious Very Serious 7 Time-adjusted odds ratios (95% CI) Lour rent vs never smokers: 0.69 (0.27, 1.76) Diabetes Hahn (20013) Prospecti ve cohort Very serious 2.3.4.5 N/A Not serious Serious 6 HR (95% CI) 1.11 (0.97, 1.27) VERY LOW VERY LOW VERY LOW VERY LOW Not serious Serious 6 HR (95% CI) 1.11 (0.97, 1.27) VERY LOW VERY LOW VERY LOW Not serious VERY LOW Not serious 6 HR (95% CI) Regular aspirin use: 1.07 (0.68, 1.67) MODERATE Very Serious 7 Time-adjusted odds ratios (95% CI) 1.12 (0.62, 2.01) Current vs never smokers: 1.12 (0.62, 2.01) Current vs never	Wilson (2004) Retrospec tive cohort	326	Serious ⁵	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	HR (95% CI)		MODERATE
Count Coun	Smoking								
Hahn (2013) Prospective cohort Klein (2012) Prospective cohort Not serious Not serious Not serious Serious HR (95% CI) 1.11 (0.97, 1.27) VERY LOW Not serious HR (95% CI) 1.11 (0.97, 1.27) VERY LOW HR (95% CI) Regular aspirin use: 1.07 (0.68, 1.67) MODERATE 1.07 (0.68, 1.67)	Klein (2008) Prospecti ve cohort	2,119	Serious ^{1,2}	N/A	Not serious	Very Serious ⁷	odds ratios	smokers: 1.12 (0.62, 2.01) Current vs never smokers:	VERY LOW
Prospecti ve cohort Long term use of aspirin (no regular use as reference category) Klein (2012) Prospecti ve cohort Prospecti ve cohort A,926	Diabetes								
Klein 4,926 Not serious N/A Not serious Serious ⁶ HR (95% CI) Regular aspirin use: MODERATE (2012) Prospective cohort	Hahn (2013) Prospecti ve cohort	6,621	Very serious ^{2,3,4,5}	N/A	Not serious	Serious ⁶	HR (95% CI)	1.11 (0.97, 1.27)	VERY LOW
(2012) Prospecti ve cohort	Long term	use of aspirin (no r	egular use as referen	ce category)					
Aspirin user	Klein (2012) Prospecti ve cohort	4,926	Not serious	N/A	Not serious	Serious ⁶	HR (95% CI)	_	MODERATE
	Aspirin use	r							

[©] NICE 2018. All rights reserved. See Notice of rights.

Studies	Sample size	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Effect measure	Effect size	Quality
Wilson (2004) Retrospec tive cohort	326	Serious ⁵	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	HR (95% CI)	0.63 (0.40, 0.98)	MODERATE
History of M	11							
Klein (2013) Prospecti ve cohort	1,700	Serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Very Serious ⁷	Time-adjusted odds ratios (95% CI)	1.56 (0.48, 5.08)	VERY LOW
History of C	CVD							
Klein (2013) Prospecti ve cohort	1,700	Serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Very Serious ⁷	Time-adjusted odds ratios (95% CI)	1.66 (0.65, 4.26)	VERY LOW
History of a	ngina							
Klein (2013) Prospecti ve cohort	1,700	Serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Very Serious ⁷	Time-adjusted odds ratios (95% CI)	0.92 (0.27, 3.13)	VERY LOW
Exercise								
Knudtson (2006) Prospecti ve cohort	3,684	Very Serious ^{1,2,3}	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	Time-adjusted odds ratios (95% CI)	Sedentary: reference Active: 0.3 (0.1, 0.7)	LOW
Ethnicity (w	hite as reference ca	ategory)						
van der Beek (2011)	1,772,962	Very Serious ^{1,2,3,5}	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	HR (95% CI)	Black at age 60: Exudative AMD: 0.70 (0.59, 0.83)	LOW

[©] NICE 2018. All rights reserved. See Notice of rights.

Studies	Sample size	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Effect measure	Effect size	Quality
Prospecti ve cohort							Blacks at age 80: Exudative AMD: 0.45 (0.37, 0.54) Latinos at age 60: Exudative AMD: 1.28 (1.13, 1.45) Latinos at age 80: Exudative AMD: 0.89 (0.76, 1.05) Asian Americans at age 60: Exudative AMD: 1.08 (0.89, 1.31) Asian Americans at age 80: Exudative AMD: 0.54 (0.40, 0.73)	
Stein (2011) Prospecti ve cohort	44,103	Very Serious ^{1,2,3,5}	N/A	Not serious	Very Serious ⁷	HR (95% CI)	Vietnamese: 0.70 (0.37, 1.35) Japanese: 0.64 (0.40, 1.04) Chinese: 0.95 (0.71, 1.27) Filipino: 1.18 (0.67, 2.09)	VERY LOW

[©] NICE 2018. All rights reserved. See Notice of rights.

Studies	Sample size	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Effect measure	Effect size	Quality
							Korean: 0.97 (0.56, 1.66) Indian: 1.08 (0.71,	
							1.62) Pakistani: 0.45 (0.06,	
							3.21)	

- 1. Evidence of bias from study sample (for example, the paper is not clear about how many people were eligible for the study and were not included, there was no meaningful comparison between those included in the study and the population of interest for important differences)
- 2. Evidence of bias from study attrition (for example, the paper is not clear about how many people were lost to follow up in the study and/or had missing data, there was no meaningful comparison between those lost to follow up or with missing data in the study and the rest of the included sample)
- 3. Evidence of bias from prognostic factor measurement (for example, the paper is not clear about how the factor was measured, factors that require definition (e.g. hypertension) were not defined, arbitrary or questionable cut off points were used for continuous values)
- 4. Evidence of bias from confounding factor measurement (for example, the paper is not clear about how the confounding factors were measured, it is not clear which confounders were adjusted for in analysis, not all the important confounders were adjusted for)
- 5. Evidence of bias from outcome measurement (for example, the paper is not clear about how the outcome was measured and what investigations were used, there appears to be no masking or confirmation with multiple readers, outcomes were taken from healthcare database codes where there is likely to be inconsistency in measurement or definition)
- 6. Downgraded one level for non-significant effect
- 7. Downgraded two levels for confidence interval crossing 2 lines of a defined minimal important difference

Diet and nutrition

Studies	Sample size	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Effect measure	Effect size	Quality		
Alcohol use	Alcohol use (<1 drink/week as reference category)									
Ajani (1999) Prospecti ve cohort	21,041	Very serious ^{1,2}	N/A	Not serious	Serious ⁴	HR (95% CI)	1 drink/week: 1.12 (0.47, 2.68) 2-4 drinks/week: 0.88 (0.39, 1.96) 5-6 drinks/week: 1.20 (0.52, 2.78)	VERY LOW		

© NICE 2018. All rights reserved. See Notice of rights.

Studies	Sample size	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Effect measure	Effect size	Quality		
							≥1 drink/day: 1.33 (0.70, 2.50)			
Daily Alcohol consumption, g (0 as reference category)										
Boekhoor n (2008) Prospecti ve cohort	4,229	Serious ^{1,3}	N/A	Not serious	Serious ⁴	HR (95% CI)	≤10: 0.96 (0.45, 2.03) >10 to ≤20: 0.60 (0.21, 1.72) >20: 0.40 (0.13, 1.25)	LOW		

- 1. Evidence of bias from study attrition (for example, the paper is not clear about how many people were lost to follow up in the study and/or had missing data, there was no meaningful comparison between those lost to follow up or with missing data in the study and the rest of the included sample)
- 2. Evidence of bias from outcome measurement (for example, the paper is not clear about how the outcome was measured and what investigations were used, there appears to be no masking or confirmation with multiple readers, outcomes were taken from healthcare database codes where there is likely to be inconsistency in measurement or definition)
- 3. Evidence of bias from study sample (for example, the paper is not clear about how many people were eligible for the study and were not included, there was no meaningful comparison between those included in the study and the population of interest for important differences)
- 4. Downgraded one level for non-significant effect

H.2.1.4 Development of late AMD in people at risk: risk outcomes for developing any late AMD (GA or CNV)

Ocular risk factors

Studies	Sample size	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Effect measure	Effect size	Quality		
Large druse	en									
Finger (2014) Retrospec tive cohort	200	Very serious ^{1,2,3}	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	HR (95% CI)	Drusen ≥125µm: 2.08 (1.25, 3.49)	LOW		
Large druse	Large drusen in the fellow eye (<250 µm in diameter in the fellow eye as the reference category)									
SST (2009)	370	Serious ^{1,2}	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	HR (95% CI)	Drusen ≥250 µm in diameter in the fellow	MODERATE		

[©] NICE 2018. All rights reserved. See Notice of rights.

Studies	Sample size	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Effect measure	Effect size	Quality
Prospecti ve cohort							eye: 2.32 (1.49, 3.61)	
Large druse	en							
Klein (2007) Prospecti ve cohort	3,917	Serious ^{1,2}	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	Time-adjusted odds ratios (95% CI)	Drusen > 125µm vs <63µm in diameter: 29.6 (14.4, 60.7)	MODERATE
Large druse	en							
Klein (2011) Prospecti ve cohort	2,846	Very serious ^{1,2,3}	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	HR (95% CI)	1.79 (1.50, 2.14)	LOW
Largest dru	ısen size in non-ad	lvanced eye (<63 µm	as reference cate	gory)				
Seddon (2011)* Prospecti ve cohort	2,937	Serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	HR (95% CI)	63-124: 4.1 (1.9, 9.2) 125-249: 7.3 (3.4,15.8) ≥250: 11.7 (5.4, 25.3)	MODERATE
Large druse	en in the fellow eye	e with CNV (<250 μm	as reference cate	gory)				
SST (2009) Prospecti ve cohort	370	Serious ^{1,2}	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	HR (95% CI)	Drusen ≥250 μm in diameter: 1.73 (1.12, 2.66)	MODERATE
Size of drus	sen for those with	no advanced AMD in	either eye (<63 µn	n in both eyes as	s reference categ	ory)		
Seddon (2011)* Prospecti ve cohort	2,937	Serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	HR (95% CI)	L eye, R eye 63–124, <63: 3.5 (1.9, 6.3) 63–124, 63–124: 7.6 (4.2, 13.5)	MODERATE

[©] NICE 2018. All rights reserved. See Notice of rights.

Studies	Sample size	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Effect measure	Effect size	Quality
							125–249,<63: 7.8 (4.1, 14.7)	
							125–249, 63–124: 15.1 (8.8, 25.7)	
							125–249, 125–249: 26.0 (15.4, 43.7)	
							≥ 250, <124: 28.0 (15.2, 51.6)	
							≥ 250, 125–249: 43.9 (26.1, 73.9)	
							≥ 250, ≥250: 53.7 (32.2, 89.4)	
Drusen are	a							
Klein (2011) Prospecti ve cohort	2,846	Very serious ^{1,2,3}	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	HR (95% CI)	Drusen area >16877 μm² vs ≤2596 μm²: 32.3 (7.8, 133)	LOW
Advanced A	AMD in one eye: lar	gest drusen size in n	on-advanced eye,	µm (<63 as ref	erence category)			
Seddon (2015)* Prospecti ve cohort	2,951	Very Serious ^{1,2,4,5}	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	HR (95% CI)	63–124: 3.9 (1.7, 8.6) 125–249: 8.4 (3.9, 18.3) ≥250: 13.8 (6.4, 29.5)	LOW
No advance	ed AMD: largest dru	usen size in each eye	, μm (<63 μm in b	oth eyes as refe	erence category)			

[©] NICE 2018. All rights reserved. See Notice of rights.

Studies	Sample size	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Effect measure	Effect size	Quality
Seddon (2015)* Prospective cohort	2,951	Very Serious ^{1,2,4,5}	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	HR (95% CI)	L eye, R eye 63–124, none to <63: 3.0 (1.7, 5.3) 63–124, 63–124: 7.9 (4.5, 13.8) 125–249, none to <63: 7.2 (3.9, 13.3) 125–249, 63–124: 15.2 (9.1, 25.2) 125–249, 125–249: 29.0 (17.7, 47.5) 250, ≤124: 31.0 (17.2, 55.9) 250, 125–249: 50.3 (30.8, 82.2) 250, ≥250: 72.0 (44.7, 116.2)	LOW
Soft distinct	t drusen vs hard dis	stinct drusen					,	
Klein (2007) Prospecti ve cohort	3,917	Serious ^{1,2}	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	Time-adjusted odds ratios (95% CI)	Soft distinct drusen vs hard distinct drusen: 3.6 (1.5, 8.6)	MODERATE
Soft indistin	nct vs soft distinct d	rusen or hard distinct	drusen					

[©] NICE 2018. All rights reserved. See Notice of rights.

Studies	Sample size	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Effect measure	Effect size	Quality
Klein (2007) Prospecti ve cohort	3,917	Serious ^{1,2}	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	Time-adjusted odds ratios (95% CI)	17.5 (10.3, 29.8)	MODERATE
Reticular dr	usen vs Soft distind	ct drusen						
Klein (2008) Prospecti ve cohort	3,917	Serious ^{1,2}	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	Time-adjusted odds ratios (95% CI)	28.29 (9.48, 84.44)	MODERATE
Reticular dr	rusen vs Soft indisti	nct drusen						
Klein (2008) Prospecti ve cohort	3,917	Serious ^{1,2}	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	Time-adjusted odds ratios (95% CI)	6.34 (2.28, 17.63)	MODERATE
Reticular ps	seudodrusen							
Finger (2014) Retrospec tive cohort	200	Very serious ^{1,2,3}	N/A	Not serious	Serious ⁶	HR (95% CI)	1.20 (0.76, 1.89)	VERY LOW
Pigmentary	changes							
Finger (2014) Retrospec tive cohort	200	Very serious ^{1,2,3}	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	HR (95% CI)	2.55 (1.64, 3.96)	LOW
Pigmentary	abnormalities							
Klein (2007)	3,917	Serious ^{1,2}	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	Time-adjusted odds ratios	Pigmentary abnormalities present	MODERATE

[©] NICE 2018. All rights reserved. See Notice of rights.

Studies	Sample size	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Effect measure	Effect size	Quality		
Prospecti ve cohort						(95% CI)	vs absent: 10.8 (6.5, 18.0)			
Hyperpigm	entation									
Klein (2007) Prospecti ve cohort	3,917	Serious ^{1,2}	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	Time-adjusted odds ratios (95% CI)	Increased pigment present vs absent: 9.8 (5.9, 16.3)	MODERATE		
Hyperpigm	entation in a fellow	eye with CNV (no foo	al hyperpigmenta	tion as reference	e category)					
SST (2009) Prospecti ve cohort	370	Serious ^{1,2}	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	HR (95% CI)	Mild/moderate focal hyperpigmentation: 1.43 (0.86, 2.40) Severe focal hyperpigmentation: 2.26 (1.30, 3.94)	MODERATE		
Retinal pigr	ment epithelium der	oigmentation								
Klein (2007) Prospecti ve cohort	3,917	Serious ^{1,2}	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	Time-adjusted odds ratios (95% CI)	RPE depigmentation present vs absent: 10.5 (5.9, 18.5)	MODERATE		
Retinal pigr	ment epithelium der	oigmentation								
SST (2009) Prospecti ve cohort	370	Serious ^{1,2}	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	HR (95% CI)	1.79 (1.14, 2.82)	MODERATE		
Advanced a	Advanced age related macular degeneration in 1 eye									
Klein (2011) Prospecti ve cohort	2,846	Very serious ^{1,2,3}	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	HR (95% CI)	1.21 (1.02, 1.45)	MODERATE		

[©] NICE 2018. All rights reserved. See Notice of rights.

Studies	Sample size	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Effect measure	Effect size	Quality		
Advanced A	Advanced AMD in 1 eye									
Seddon (2011)* Prospecti ve cohort	2,937	Serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	HR (95% CI)	1 eye with geographic atrophy: 7.3 (2.9, 18.4) 1 eye with neovascular disease: 5.1 (2.1, 12.2)	MODERATE		
Advanced A	AMD in one eye									
Seddon (2015)* Prospecti ve cohort	2,951	Very Serious ^{1,2,4,5}	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	HR (95% CI)	Grade 4: 8.3 (3.2, 19.9) Grade 5: 5.8 (2.3, 13.2)	LOW		
Geographic	atrophy in the fello	w eye with CNV								
SST (2009) Prospecti ve cohort	370	Serious ^{1,2}	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	HR (95% CI)	1.82 (1.08, 3.08)	MODERATE		

- 1. Evidence of bias from study sample (for example, the paper is not clear about how many people were eligible for the study and were not included, there was no meaningful comparison between those included in the study and the population of interest for important differences)
- 2. Evidence of bias from study attrition (for example, the paper is not clear about how many people were lost to follow up in the study and/or had missing data, there was no meaningful comparison between those lost to follow up or with missing data in the study and the rest of the included sample)
- 3. Evidence of bias from confounding factor measurement (for example, the paper is not clear about how the confounding factors were measured, it is not clear which confounders were adjusted for in analysis, not all the important confounders were adjusted for)
- 4. Evidence of bias from prognostic factor measurement (for example, the paper is not clear about how the factor was measured, factors that require definition (e.g. hypertension) were not defined, arbitrary or questionable cut off points were used for continuous values)
- 5. Evidence of bias from outcome measurement (for example, the paper is not clear about how the outcome was measured and what investigations were used, there appears to be no masking or confirmation with multiple readers, outcomes were taken from healthcare database codes where there is likely to be inconsistency in measurement or definition)
- 6. Downgraded one level for non-significant effect

^{*}Seddon (2011), Seddon (2013) and Seddon (2015) all report the same participants fros the ARED2 study

Demographic and medical risk factors

Studies	Sample size	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Effect measure	Effect size	Quality
Low dose a	spirin							
Christen (2009) Prospecti ve cohort	39,876	Very serious ^{1,2,3}	N/A	Not serious	Serious ⁶	HR (95% CI)	0.90 (0.53, 1.52)	VERY LOW
Long term (use of aspirin							
Klein (2012) Prospecti ve cohort	4,926	Not serious	N/A	Not serious	Serious ⁶	HR (95% CI)	Regular aspirin use: 1.21 (0.84, 1.74)	MODERATE
Obesity (BN	MI)							
Howard (2014) Prospecti ve cohort	2,641	Serious ^{1,2}	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	HR (95% CI)	Female, non-smoker BMI (per 2.5 kg/m²): 1.31 (1.15, 1.50) Male, non-smoker BMI (per 2.5 kg/m²): 0.86 (0.61, 1.20) Female smoker BMI (per 2.5 kg/m²): 0.99 (0.81, 1.21)	MODERATE
Obesity (BN	MI)							
Lechante ur (2012) Prospecti ve cohort	108	Serious ^{1,2}	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	HR (95% CI)	Overweight (25–30): 1.3 (0.8, 2.1) Obese (≥30): 2.2 (1.1, 4.1)	MODERATE

[©] NICE 2018. All rights reserved. See Notice of rights.

Studies	Sample size	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Effect measure	Effect size	Quality
Obesity (BN	MI) - <25 as referen	ce category						
Seddon (2003) Prospecti ve cohort	261	Serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	HR (95% CI)	25-29: 2.32 (1.32, 4.07) ≥30: 2.35 (1.27, 4.34)	MODERATE
Obesity (BN	MI) - <25 as referen	ce category						
Seddon (2011)* Prospecti ve cohort	2,937	Serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	HR (95% CI)	25–29: 1.1 (0.9, 1.3) ≥30: 1.3 (1.1, 1.6)	MODERATE
Obesity (BN	MI) - <25 as referen	ce category						
Seddon (2013)* Prospecti ve cohort	2,914	Serious ^{1,2}	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	HR (95% CI)	25–29: 1.1 (0.9, 1.3) ≥30: 1.3 (1.1, 1.6)	MODERATE
Obesity (BN	MI) - <25 as referen	ce category						
Seddon (2015)* Prospecti ve cohort	2,951	Very serious ^{1,2,3,4}	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	HR (95% CI)	25–29: 1.1 (0.9, 1.3) ≥30: 1.2 (1.0, 1.5)	LOW
Current sm	oker							
Klein (2011) Prospecti ve cohort	2,846	Very serious ^{1,2,5}	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	HR (95% CI)	1.78 (1.37, 2.31)	LOW
Smoking								
Seddon (2003) Prospecti	261	Serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Serious ⁶	HR (95% CI)	Past: 1.32 (0.82, 2.12) Current: 1.99 (0.90, 4.43)	LOW

[©] NICE 2018. All rights reserved. See Notice of rights.

Studies	Sample size	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Effect measure	Effect size	Quality	
ve cohort									
Smoking (p	oack years) – 0 to	1 as reference catego	ory						
Lechante ur (2012) Prospecti ve cohort	108	Serious ^{1,2}	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	HR (95% CI)	1 to 40: 2.4 (1.3, 4.5) ≥40: 4.4 (1.4, 14.3)	MODERATE	
Smoking									
Seddon (2011)* Prospecti ve cohort	2,937	Serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	HR (95% CI)	Past: 1.1 (1.0, 1.3) Current: 1.8 (1.4, 2.3)	MODERATE	
Family Hist	tory of AMD								
Klein (2011) Prospecti ve cohort	2,846	Very serious ^{1,2,5}	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	HR (95% CI)	1.40 (1.16, 1.70)	LOW	
Age									
Klein (2007) Prospecti ve cohort	3,917	Serious ^{1,2}	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	Time-adjusted odds ratios (95% CI)	Age (by increasing categories, 43-54 years, 55-64 years, 65-74 years, 75-86 years): 3.5 (2.8, 4.4)	MODERATE	
Age (<65 a	as reference catego	ory)							
Lechante ur (2012) Prospecti ve cohort	108	Serious ^{1,2}	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	HR (95% CI)	65 to 70: 1.2 (0.5, 2.7) 70 to 75: 1.5 (0.7, 3.1) 75 to 80: 2.6 (1.3, 5.3) ≥80: 5.0 (2.0, 12.5)	MODERATE	
Age (<65 as reference category)									
Seddon	2,937	Serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	HR (95% CI)	65–74: 1.4 (1.1, 1.7)	MODERATE	

[©] NICE 2018. All rights reserved. See Notice of rights.

Studies	Sample size	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Effect measure	Effect size	Quality	
(2011)* Prospecti ve cohort							≥75: 1.8 (1.5, 2.3)		
Age (<65 as	s reference categor	y)							
Seddon (2013)* Prospecti ve cohort	2,914	Serious ^{1,2}	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	HR (95% CI)	65-74: 1.4 (1.1, 1.7) ≥75: 2.0 (1.6, 2.5)	MODERATE	
Age (<65 as	s reference categor	y)							
Seddon (2013)* Prospecti ve cohort	980	Serious ^{1,2}	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	HR (95% CI)	65-74: 1.5 (1.0, 2.3) ≥75: 2.6 (1.7, 4.1)	MODERATE	
Age (≥75 as	s reference categor	y)							
Seddon (2015)* Prospecti ve cohort	2,951	Very serious ^{1,2,3,4}	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	HR (95% CI)	65–74: 0.8 (0.6, 0.9) 55–64: 0.6 (0.5, 0.7)	LOW	
History of M	11								
Klein (2013) Prospecti ve cohort	1,700	Serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Very serious ⁷	Time-adjusted odds ratios (95% CI)	1.04 (0.36, 3.02)	VERY LOW	
History of CVD									
Klein (2013) Prospecti ve cohort	1,700	Serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Very serious ⁷	Time-adjusted odds ratios (95% CI)	1.33 (0.59, 3.01)	VERY LOW	
History of a	ngina								

[©] NICE 2018. All rights reserved. See Notice of rights.

Studies	Sample size	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Effect measure	Effect size	Quality	
Klein (2013) Prospecti ve cohort	1,700	Serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Very serious ⁷	Time-adjusted odds ratios (95% CI)	0.89 (0.32, 2.50)	VERY LOW	
Cardiovaso	ular disease								
Seddon (2003) Prospecti ve cohort	261	Serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Serious ⁶	HR (95% CI)	1.21 (0.73, 2.02)	LOW	
Gender (ma	ale as reference cat	tegory)							
Lechante ur (2012) Prospecti ve cohort	108	Serious ^{1,2}	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	HR (95% CI)	Female: 2.6 (1.4, 5.0)	MODERATE	
Gender (fer	male as reference o	ategory)							
Seddon (2011)* Prospecti ve cohort	2,937	Serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Serious ⁶	HR (95% CI)	Male: 1.0 (0.9, 1.2)	LOW	
Gender (fer	male as reference o	ategory)							
Seddon (2013)* Prospecti ve cohort	2,914	Serious ^{1,2}	N/A	Not serious	Serious ⁶	HR (95% CI)	Male: 1.0 (0.8, 1.1)	LOW	
Gender (female as reference category)									
Seddon (2013)* Prospecti ve cohort	980	Serious ^{1,2}	N/A	Not serious	Serious ⁶	HR (95% CI)	Male: 1.0 (0.8, 1.2)	LOW	

[©] NICE 2018. All rights reserved. See Notice of rights.

Studies	Sample size	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Effect measure	Effect size	Quality
Gender (fer	male as reference o	category)						
Seddon (2015)* Prospecti ve cohort	2,951	Very serious ^{1,2,3,4}	N/A	Not serious	Serious ⁶	HR (95% CI)	Male: 1.1 (0.9, 1.2)	VERY LOW
Education (≤ high school as re	eference category)						
Lechante ur (2012) Prospecti ve cohort	108	Serious ^{1,2}	N/A	Not serious	Serious ⁶	HR (95% CI)	> high school: 0.6 (0.4, 1.1)	LOW
Education (≤ high school as re	eference category)						
Seddon (2011)* Prospecti ve cohort	2,937	Serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Serious ⁶	HR (95% CI)	> high school: 0.9 (0.8, 1.0)	LOW
Education (≤ high school as re	eference category)						
Seddon (2013)* Prospecti ve cohort	2,914	Serious ^{1,2}	N/A	Not serious	Serious ⁶	HR (95% CI)	> high school: 0.9 (0.8, 1.0)	LOW
Education (≤ high school as re	eference category)						
Seddon (2013)* Prospecti ve cohort	980	Serious ^{1,2}	N/A	Not serious	Serious ⁶	HR (95% CI)	> high school: 0.8 (0.6, 1.0)	LOW
Education (high school as refe	erence category)						
Seddon (2015)* Prospecti	2,951	Very serious ^{1,2,3,4}	N/A	Not serious	Serious ⁶	HR (95% CI)	> high school: 0.9 (0.8, 1.0)	VERY LOW

[©] NICE 2018. All rights reserved. See Notice of rights.

Studies	Sample size	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Effect measure	Effect size	Quality
ve cohort								

- 1. Evidence of bias from study sample (for example, the paper is not clear about how many people were eligible for the study and were not included, there was no meaningful comparison between those included in the study and the population of interest for important differences)
- 2. Evidence of bias from study attrition (for example, the paper is not clear about how many people were lost to follow up in the study and/or had missing data, there was no meaningful comparison between those lost to follow up or with missing data in the study and the rest of the included sample)
- 3. Evidence of bias from outcome measurement (for example, the paper is not clear about how the outcome was measured and what investigations were used, there appears to be no masking or confirmation with multiple readers, outcomes were taken from healthcare database codes where there is likely to be inconsistency in measurement or definition)
- 4. Evidence of bias from the prognostic factor measurement (for example, the paper is not clear about how the factor was measured, factors that require definition (e.g. hypertension) were not defined, arbitrary or questionable cut off points were used for continuous values)
- 5. Evidence of bias from confounding factor measurement (for example, the paper is not clear about how the confounding factors were measured, it is not clear which confounders were adjusted for in analysis, not all the important confounders were adjusted for)
- 6. Downgraded one level for non-significant effect
- 7. Downgraded two levels for confidence interval crossing 2 lines of a defined minimal important difference

Diet and nutrition

Studies	Sample size	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Effect measure	Effect size	Quality
Daily Alcoh	ol consumption, g (0 as reference catego	ory)					
Boekhoor n (2008) Prospecti ve cohort	4,229	Serious ^{1,2}	N/A	Not serious	Serious ³	HR (95% CI)	≤10: 1.00 (0.53, 1.89) >10 to ≤20: 0.77 (0.33, 1.80) >20: 1.01 (0.46, 2.21)	LOW
Dietary glyd	caemic index (quinti	le 1 as reference cat	egory)					
Chiu (2007) Prospecti ve cohort	3,977	Serious ^{1,2}	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	HR (95% CI)	Quintile 2: 1.12 (0.90, 1.40) Quintile 3: 1.14 (0.90, 1.44) Quintile 4:	MODERATE

[©] NICE 2018. All rights reserved. See Notice of rights.

^{*}Seddon (2011), Seddon (2013) and Seddon (2015) all report the same participants fros the ARED2 study

Studies	Sample size	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Effect measure	Effect size	Quality
							1.20 (0.94, 1.52)	
							Quintile 5: 1.39 (1.08, 1.79)	
Low dietary	/ glycaemic index (>81.5 as reference ca	ategory)					
Chiu (2009) Prospecti ve cohort	2,924	Serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	HR (95% CI)	78.6–81.5: 0.80 (0.67, 0.97) 75.2–78.6: 0.77 (0.63, 0.94) 75.2: 0.76 (0.60, 0.96)	MODERATE
Beta-carote	ene (quartile 1 as re	eference category)						
Chiu (2009) Prospecti ve cohort	2,924	Serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Serious ³	HR (95% CI)	Q2 (1.5–2.2 mg/day): 0.97 (0.80, 1.19) Q3 (2.2–3.2 mg/day): 1.11 (0.90, 1.37) Q4 (>3.2 mg/day): 1.24 (0.96, 1.59)	LOW
Docosahex	aenoic acid (quartil	le 1 as reference cate	egory)					
Chiu (2009) Prospecti ve cohort	2,924	Serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	HR (95% CI)	Q2 (26.0-41.9 mg/day): 0.97 (0.80, 1.18) Q3 (41.9-64.0 mg/day): 1.04 (0.85, 1.28) Q4 (>64.0 mg/day): 0.73 (0.57, 0.94)	MODERATE
Eicosapent	aenoic acid (quartil	e 1 as reference cate	egory)					
Chiu	2,924	Serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	HR (95% CI)	Q2 (12.7–24.6	MODERATE

[©] NICE 2018. All rights reserved. See Notice of rights.

Studies	Sample size	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Effect measure	Effect size	Quality
(2009) Prospecti ve cohort							mg/day): 0.91 (0.75, 1.11) Q3 (24.6–42.3 mg/day): 1.03 (0.85, 1.24) Q4 (>42.3 mg/day): 0.74 (0.59, 0.94)	
Total fat (qu	uartile 1 as referenc	,						
Seddon (2003) Prospecti ve cohort	261	Serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	HR (95% CI)	2nd quartile: 1.27 (0.63, 2.53) 3rd quartile: 2.29 (1.08, 4.88) 4th quartile: 2.90 (1.15, 7.32)	MODERATE
Animal fat (quartile 1 as referei	nce category)						
Seddon (2003) Prospecti ve cohort	261	Serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Serious ³	HR (95% CI)	2nd quartile: 0.81 (0.41, 1.57) 3rd quartile: 1.14 (0.55, 2.37) 4th quartile: 2.29 (0.91, 5.72)	LOW
Vegetable f	at (quartile 1 as refe	erence category)						
Seddon (2003) Prospecti ve cohort	261	Serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	HR (95% CI)	2nd quartile: 1.64 (0.86, 3.13) 3rd quartile: 2.27 (1.12, 4.59) 4th quartile: 3.82 (1.58, 9.28)	MODERATE

[©] NICE 2018. All rights reserved. See Notice of rights.

Studies	Sample size	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Effect measure	Effect size	Quality
Saturated f	at (quartile 1 as refe	erence category)						
Seddon (2003) Prospecti ve cohort	261	Serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Serious ³	HR (95% CI)	2nd quartile: 0.97 (0.49, 1.93) 3rd quartile: 1.46 (0.66, 3.20) 4th quartile: 2.09 (0.83, 5.28)	LOW
Monounsat	urated fat (quartile	1 as reference category	ory)					
Seddon (2003) Prospecti ve cohort	261	Serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Serious ³	HR (95% CI)	2nd quartile: 1.27 (0.65, 2.45) 3rd quartile: 2.13 (1.03, 4.43) 4th quartile: 2.21 (0.90, 5.47)	LOW
Polyunsatu	rated fat (quartile 1	as reference categor	ry)					
Seddon (2003) Prospecti ve cohort	261	Serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	HR (95% CI)	2nd quartile: 1.57 (0.82, 3.02) 3rd quartile: 1.90 (0.94, 3.84) 4th quartile: 2.28 (1.04, 4.99)	MODERATE
Transunsat	urated fat (quartile	1 as reference categ	ory)					
Seddon (2003) Prospecti ve cohort	261	Serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	HR (95% CI)	2nd quartile: 1.67 (0.83, 3.36) 2nd quartile: 3.22 (1.63, 6.36) 3rd quartile: 2.39 (1.10, 5.17)	LOW

[©] NICE 2018. All rights reserved. See Notice of rights.

Studies	Sample size	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Effect measure	Effect size	Quality
No. of servi	ings of fish a week	(<1 as reference cate	gory)					
Seddon (2003) Prospecti ve cohort	261	Serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Serious ³	HR (95% CI)	1: 1.30 (0.78, 2.16) ≥2: 0.88 (0.49, 1.60)	LOW
High-fat dai	iry (quartile 1 as ref	erence category)						
Seddon (2003) Prospecti ve cohort	261	Serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Serious ³	HR (95% CI)	2nd quartile: 2.08 (1.09, 3.97) 3rd quartile: 1.80 (0.96, 3.38) 4th quartile: 1.91 (0.98, 3.73)	LOW
Meat (quart	tile 1 as reference o	ategory)						
Seddon (2003) Prospecti ve cohort	261	Serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Serious ³	HR (95% CI)	2nd quartile: 1.75 (0.91, 3.34) 3rd quartile: 1.62 (0.81, 3.24) 4th quartile: 2.09 (0.98, 4.47)	LOW
Processed	baked goods (quar	tile 1 as reference ca	tegory)					
Seddon (2003) Prospecti ve cohort	261	Serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	HR (95% CI)	2nd quartile: 1.21 (0.69, 2.26) 3rd quartile: 2.02 (1.06, 3.85) 4th quartile: 2.42 (1.21, 4.84)	MODERATE
Number of	servings of nuts pe	r week (<1 as referer	ice category)					
Seddon	261	Serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Serious ³	HR (95% CI)	1: 0.69 (0.40, 1.17)	LOW

[©] NICE 2018. All rights reserved. See Notice of rights.

Studies	Sample size	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Effect measure	Effect size	Quality
(2003)							≥2: 0.60 (0.32, 1.02)	
Prospecti ve cohort								
Taking anti-	oxidants (clinical tria	al)						
Seddon (2011)*	2,937	Serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Serious ³	HR (95% CI)	0.9 (0.8, 1.0)	LOW
Prospecti ve cohort								

- 1. Evidence of bias from study sample (for example, the paper is not clear about how many people were eligible for the study and were not included, there was no meaningful comparison between those included in the study and the population of interest for important differences)
- 2. Evidence of bias from study attrition (for example, the paper is not clear about how many people were lost to follow up in the study and/or had missing data, there was no meaningful comparison between those lost to follow up or with missing data in the study and the rest of the included sample)
- 3. Downgraded one level for non-significant effect

^{*}Seddon (2011), Seddon (2013) and Seddon (2015) all report the same participants fros the ARED2 study

H.2.1 Strategies to slow the progression of age-related macular degeneration (AMD)

RQ7: What is the effectiveness of strategies to reduce the risk of developing AMD in the unaffected eye or slow the progression of AMD?

The GRADE tables in this section were produced as part of a collaboration between by the Cochrane Eyes and Vision group and the NICE Internal Clinical Guidelines Team.

Statin for age-related macular degeneration

Number of studies	Design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Sample size	Effect (95%CI)	Quality
AMD progression								
1 (Guymer 2013)	RCT	Serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Serious ²	114	RR 0.78 (0.50, 1.02)	LOW
Adverse outcomes								
1 (Guymer 2013)	RCT	Serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Serious ²	114	RR 0.64 (0.39, 0.92)	LOW

- 1. Downgraded one level for incomplete outcome data, data missing for 30% participants at 3 years follow-up
- 2. Downgraded one level for confidence interval crossing 1 lines of a defined minimal important difference

Omega 3 fatty acids compared to placebo for slowing the progression of age-related macular degeneration

Number of studies	Design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Sample size	Effect (95%CI)	Quality	
Loss of 3 or more	lines of visual a	cuity at 24 months	3						
1 (ARES2)	RCT	Not serious	N/A	Not serious	Very serious ¹	236	RR 1.14, (0.53, 2.45)	LOW	
Loss of 3 or more	Loss of 3 or more lines of visual acuity at 36 months								
1 (ARES2)	RCT	Not serious	N/A	Not serious	Very serious ¹	230	RR 1.25, (0.69, 2.26)	LOW	
Incidence of CNV	Incidence of CNV at 24 months								

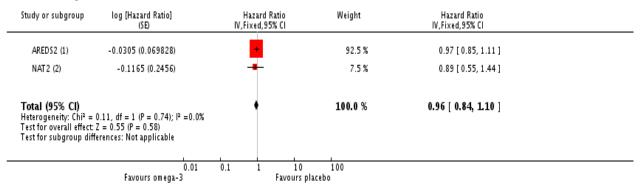
[©] NICE 2018. All rights reserved. See Notice of rights.

	N/A N/A	Not serious	Very serious ¹ Very serious ¹	195	RR 1.06, (0.47,2.40) RR 1.12, (0.53, 2.38)	LOW				
Not serious	N/A	Not serious	Very serious ¹	195	· ·	LOW				
years	N/A	Not serious	Very serious ¹	195	· ·	LOW				
					(0.00 , 2.00)					
	Progression of AMD over 5 years									
Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	2343	HR 0.96 (0.84, 1.1)	HIGH				
Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	2343	RR 1.01, (0.94 ,1.09)	HIGH				
s; higher is better)										
Serious ³	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	79	MD 1.00 (-2.50 ,4.50)	MODERATE				
•	s; higher is better) Serious ³ vels for confidence inte	s; higher is better) Serious ³ N/A vels for confidence interval crossing 2 line	s; higher is better) Serious³ N/A Not serious	s; higher is better) Serious³ N/A Not serious Not serious vels for confidence interval crossing 2 lines of a defined minimal important	Not serious Not serious Not serious 2343 s; higher is better) Serious³ N/A Not serious Not serious 79 vels for confidence interval crossing 2 lines of a defined minimal important difference	Not serious Not serious Not serious 2343 RR 1.01, (0.94, 1.09) s; higher is better) Serious³ N/A Not serious Not serious 79 MD 1.00 (-2.50, 4.50) vels for confidence interval crossing 2 lines of a defined minimal important difference				

^{2.} Downgraded one level for risk of bias due to study design (open label)

Meta-analysis: Omega 3 fatty acids vs placebo: progression of AMD

Review: Omega 3 fatty acids for preventing or slowing the progression of age-related macular degeneration Comparison: 1 Omega 3 fatty acids versus control Outcome: 1 Progression of AMD



⁽¹⁾ Progression over 5 years; unit of analysis eye, adjusted for within person correlation.

⁽²⁾ Incidence of CNV in fellow eye over 3 years; unit of analysis study eye, one per person; adjusted for age, smoking and stage of maculopathy.

Laser treatment of drusen to prevent progression of advanced age-related macular degeneration

	or drugen to p	orevent progres	Solon of advanc	ed age-relate	a macular dege			
Number of studies	Design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Sample size	Effect (95%CI)	Quality
		Nisk Of Dias	inconsistency	munectness	Imprecision	Sample Size	Ellect (95 %CI)	Quality
Development of Cl		Natara	Nistra	Material	0 1	0450	DD* 4.00	MODERATE
11 (CAPT, DLS, Figueroa 1994, Little 1995, Olk 1999, PTAMD bilateral 2009, CNVPT, Fremensson 1995, Fremesson 2009, Laser to Drusen study 1995, PTAMD unilateral 2002)	RCT	Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	Serious ¹	2159 (3580 eyes)	RR* 1.03, (0.83, 1.27)	MODERATE
Development of ge	eographic atroph	ny						
2 (CNVPT, laser to Drusen study 1995)	RCT	Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	Very serious ²	148 (148 eyes)	RR* 1.27 (0.41, 3.94)	LOW
Visual loss of 2-3+	lines of visual a	acuity at 3-year fo	llow-up					
9 (CAPT, DLS, Figueroa 1994, PTAMD bilateral 2009, CNVPT, Laser to Drusen Study 1995, Olk 1999, PTAMD unilateral 2002)	RCT	Serious ³	Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	2002 (3486 eyes)	RR* 0.99 (0.83, 1.18)	MODERATE
Drusen reduction								

[©] NICE 2018. All rights reserved. See Notice of rights.

Number of studies	Design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Sample size	Effect (95%CI)	Quality
3 (CNVPT, PTAMD bilateral 2009, PTAMD unilateral 2002)	RCT	Not serious	Serious ⁴	Not serious	Not Serious	570 (944 eyes)	RR* 4.47 (1.64, 12.19)	MODERATE

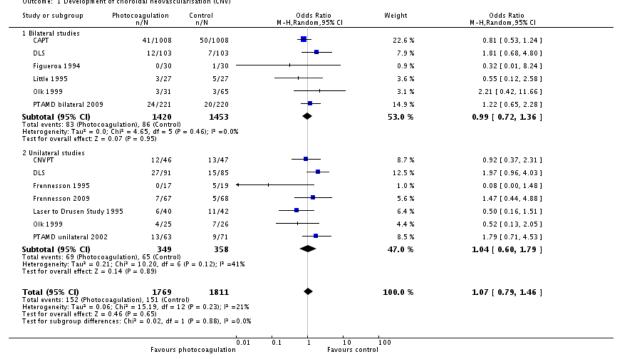
- 1. Downgraded one level for confidence interval crossing 1 line of a defined minimal important difference
- 2. Downgraded two levels for confidence interval crossing 2 lines of a defined minimal important difference
- 3. Downgraded one level for risk of bias due to visual acuity examiners were masked in less than half of studies
- 4. Downgraded one level for heterogeneity (i²=89%)

^{*}Converted from odds ratios reported in included Cochrane review

Meta-analysis: Laser treatment of drusen to prevent progression to advanced AMD

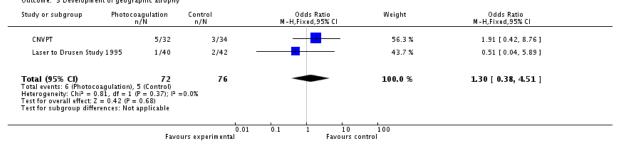
Development of CNV¹

Review: Laser treatment of drusen to prevent progression to advanced age-related macular degeneration Comparison: 1 Photocoagulation versus control Outcome: 1 Development of choroidal neovascularisation (CNV)



Development of geographic atrophy

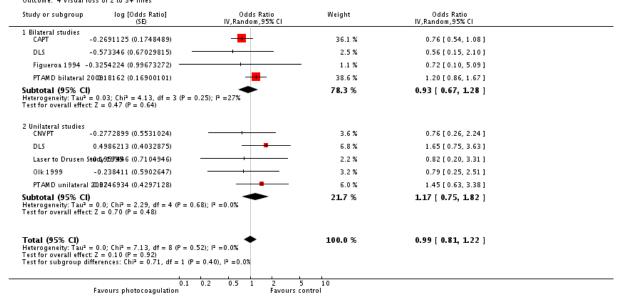
Review: Laser treatment of drusen to prevent progression to advanced age-related macular degeneration Comparison: 1 Photocoagulation versus control Outcome: 3 Development of geographic atrophy



¹ Meta-analysis were extracted form the Cochrane review, and odds ratios were reported in Cochrane review. © NICE 2018. All rights reserved. See Notice of rights.

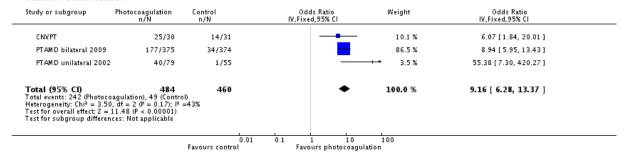
Visual acuity (loss of at least 2 lines)

Review: Laser treatment of drusen to prevent progression to advanced age-related macular degeneration Comparison: 1 Photocoagulation versus control Outcome: 4 Visual loss of 2 to 3+ lines



Drusen reduction

Review: Laser treatment of drusen to prevent progression to advanced age-related macular degeneration Comparison: 1 Photocoagulation versus control Outcome: 7 Drusen reduction



Antioxidant vitamin or mineral supplement for slowing the progression of age-related macular degeneration

Multivitamin supplement

maitritaiiii oap	promote									
Number of studies	Design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Sample size	Effect (95%CI)	Quality		
Progression to Late AMD (wet active or geographic atrophy)										
3 (AREDS 2001, CARMA 2013, CARMIS 2011)	RCT	Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	Serious ¹	2140	RR* 0.77 (0.67 ,0.89)	MODERATE		
Progression to Late AMD (wet active)										
1 (AREDS 2001)	RCT	Not serious	N/A	Not serious	Serious ¹	1206	RR* 0.67 (0.53, 0.85)	MODERATE		
Progression to La	Progression to Late AMD (geographic atrophy)									
1 (AREDS 2001)	RCT	Not serious	N/A	Not serious	Serious ¹	1206	RR* 0.76 (0.53 ,1.10)	MODERATE		
Progression to visual loss (loss of 3 or more lines on logMAR chart)										
1 (AREDS 2001)	RCT	Not serious	N/A	Not serious	Serious ¹	1807	RR* 0.83 (0.70,0.97)	MODERATE		
Quality of lifeassessed with change in NEI-VFQ score (higher scores indicate better QoL)										
1 (CARMIS 2011)	RCT	Serious ²	N/A	Not serious	Serious ¹	110	MD=12.30 (4.24, 20.36)	LOW		
Visual acuity (logMAR score) (lower values indicate better vision)										
4 (AMDSG 1996, CARMA 2013, Bartlett 2007, Veterans	RCT	Serious ²	Not serious	Not serious	Serious ¹	979	SMD=0.01 ² (-0.12,0.13)	LOW		

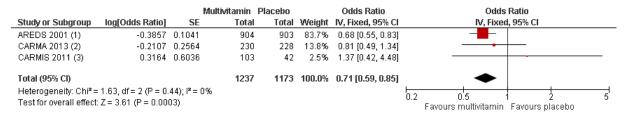
² 0.01 logMAR= - 0.5 letters, 95%CI -6.5 to 6 letters © NICE 2018. All rights reserved. See Notice of rights.

Number of studies	Design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Sample size	Effect (95%CI)	Quality
LAST study 2004)								

- 1. Downgraded one level for confidence interval crossing 1 line of a defined minimal important difference
- 2. Downgraded for risk of bias (randomisation and allocation; blinding; incomplete outcome) *Converted from odds ratios reported in included Cochrane review

Meta-analysis: Multivitamin antioxidant vitamin or mineral supplement

Progression to late AMD (wet active) or late AMD (geographic atrophy)



Footnotes

- (1) By person (event in at least one eye): progression to advanced AMD over average 6.3 years follow-up
- (2) Follow-up: 12 months
- (3) Follow-up: 24 months

Mean visual acuity

	Mult	tivitam	iin	PI	acebo			Std. Mean Difference	Std. Mean Difference
Study or Subgroup	Mean	SD	Total	Mean	SD	Total	Weight	IV, Fixed, 95% CI	IV, Fixed, 95% CI
1.5.1 Mean visual acuity at end	l of study	У							
AMDSG 1996 (1)	0.33	0.41	35	0.29	0.24	24	5.9%	0.11 [-0.41, 0.63]	
CARMA 2013 (2)	79.7	8.9	243	80.4	9.8	250	50.7%	-0.07 [-0.25, 0.10]	-
Kaiser 1995 (3)	-0.67	0.2	9	-0.6	0.22	11	0.0%	-0.32 [-1.20, 0.57]	
Subtotal (95% CI)			278			274	56.5%	-0.06 [-0.22, 0.11]	•
Heterogeneity: Chi² = 0.45, df =	1 (P = 0.	50); l²	= 0%						
Test for overall effect: $Z = 0.65$ (P = 0.52)							
1.5.2 Change in visual acuity									
Bartlett 2007 (4)	0.01	0.07	20	-0.02	0.07	10	2.7%	0.42 [-0.35, 1.18]	
CARMA 2013	-0.1	7	172	-0.3	7.7	173	35.5%	0.03 [-0.18, 0.24]	+
Veterans LAST study 2004 (5)	-0.03	0.24	25	-0.14	0.44	27	5.3%	0.30 [-0.24, 0.85]	+
Subtotal (95% CI)			217			210	43.5%	0.08 [-0.11, 0.28]	•
Heterogeneity: Chi ² = 1.61, df =	2 (P = 0.	45); l²	= 0%						
Test for overall effect: $Z = 0.87$ (P = 0.38))							
Total (95% CI)			495			484	100.0%	0.01 [-0.12, 0.13]	+
Heterogeneity: Chi ² = 3.23, df =	4 (P = 0.	52); l²	= 0%					_	
Test for overall effect: $Z = 0.09$ (P = 0.93)							-2 -1 U 1 2 Favours placebo Favours multivitamin
Test for subgroup differences:	Chi² = 1.1	17. df=	1 (P =	0.28), F	$r^2 = 14.6$	4%			ravours praceso - ravours munivitamin

- Test for subgroup differences: Chi² = 1.17, df = 1 (P = 0.28), I^2 = 14.4%
- <u>Footnotes</u>
- (1) Right eye: LogMAR score (converted from Snellen decimal acuity) at 18 months
- (2) Number of letters read at 4m at 12 months
- (3) Study eye: Snellen acuity (expressed as decimal) at six months,
- (4) Study eye: Change in logMAR score (EDTRS chart) over 9 months
- (5) Right eye: Change in logMAR score (converted from Snellen decimal acuity) over 12 months

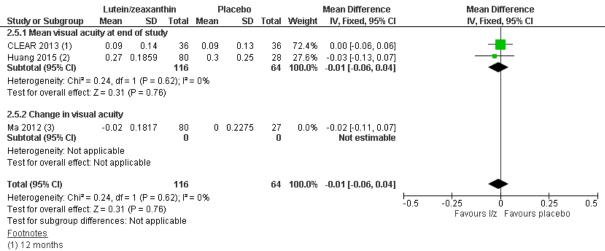
Lutein/zeaxanthin

Number of studies	Design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Sample size	Effect (95%CI)	Quality
Progression to La	ite AMD (wet act	tive or geographic	atrophy)					
1 (AREDS2 2013)	RCT	Not serious	N/A	Serious ¹	Serious ²	6891	RR 0.94 (0.87, 1.01)	LOW
Progression to La	ite AMD (wet act	tive)						
1 (AREDS2 2013)	RCT	Not serious	N/A	Serious ¹	Serious ²	6891	RR 0.92 (0.84,1.02)	LOW
Progression to La	ite AMD (geogra	phic atrophy)						
1 (AREDS2 2013)	RCT	Not serious	N/A	Serious ¹	Serious ²	6891	RR 0.92 (0.80 ,1.05)	LOW
Quality of lifeasse	essed with chang	ge in NEI-VFQ sco	ore (higher scores	better)				
1 (Huang 2015)	RCT	Not serious	N/A	Not serious	Serious ²	108	MD 1.48 (-5.53, 8.49)	MODERATE
Visual acuity (logI	MAR score) (low	ver values better)						
2 (CLEAR 2013, Huang 2015)	RCT	Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	Not Serious	180	MD -0.01 ³ (-0.06, 0.04)	HIGH
_			everyone in trial toor		•		stimate of effect	

³ -0.01 logMAR= + 0.5 letters, 95%CI -2 to 3 letters © NICE 2018. All rights reserved. See Notice of rights.

Meta-analysis: Lutein and zeaxanthin

Distance visual acuity mean (logMAR)



^{(2) 24} months

^{(3) 12} months

Zinc supplement

Number of studies	Design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Sample size	Effect (95%CI)	Quality
Progression to La	te AMD (wet act	ive or geographic	atrophy)					
3 (AREDS 2001, Holz 1993, Stur 1996)	RCT	Not serious ¹	Not serious	Not Serious	Serious ²	3776	RR* 0.87 (0.77, 0.98)	MODERATE
Progression to La	te AMD (wet act	ive)						
1 (AREDS 2001)	RCT	Not serious	N/A	Not serious	Serious ²	3640	RR* 0.80 (0.67, 0.94)	MODEATE
Progression to La	te AMD (geogra	phic atrophy)						
1 (AREDS 2001)	RCT	Not serious	N/A	Not serious	Serious ²	3640	RR* 0.85 (0.66, 1.09)	MODERATE
Distance visual ac	cuity (logMAR) (l	ower values bette	r)					
2 (Stur 1996, Newsome 1998)	RCT	Not serious	Serious ³	Not serious	Serious ²	155	MD -0.09 ⁴ (-0.57, 0.39)	LOW

- 1. Although there were risk of bias due to incomplete outcome date and selective reporting in Holz 1993 and Stur 1996, AREDS contributed to 98% of weight in pooled results, so not downgraded.
- 2. Downgraded one level for confidence interval crossing 1 line of a defined minimal important difference.
- 3. Downgraded one level for heterogeneity (i²>50%)

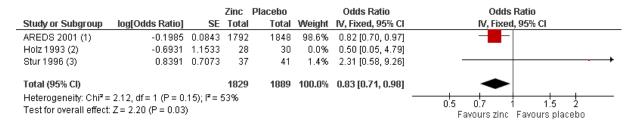
^{*}Converted from odds ratios reported in included Cochrane review

⁴ -0.09logMAR=+4.5 letters, 95%CI: -11.5 to 20.5

[©] NICE 2018. All rights reserved. See Notice of rights.

Meta-analysis: Zinc supplements

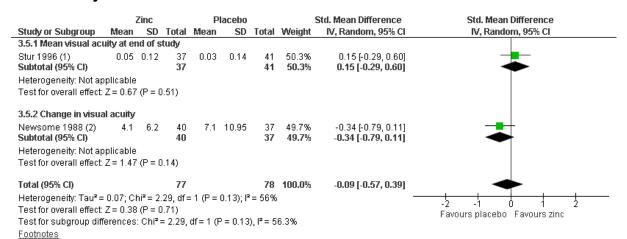
Progression to late AMD (wet active) or late AMD (geographic atrophy)



<u>Footnotes</u>

- (1) By person (event in at least one eye): progression to advanced AMD over average 6.3 years follow-up
- (2) By person: "new exudative or dry macular lesions" over 12 to 24 months
- (3) Study eye: incidence of exudative AMD over 24 months

Visual acuity



⁽¹⁾ Study eye: LogMAR score (Bailey-Lovie chart) at 24 months

⁽²⁾ Study eye: Change in number of correct letters (EDTRS chart) 19 to 24 months

H.3 Diagnosis

H.3.1 Signs and symptoms of AMD

RQ1: What signs and symptoms should prompt a healthcare professional to suspect AMD in people presenting to healthcare services?

INQ I. Wilat	signs and syl	inploms s	nould prompt	a nealthcare p	JOIES	ssional to suspe			illing to nealth	care services	o !
No. of studies	Study design	Sample size	Sensitivity (95%CI)	Specificity (95%CI)	LRs	Effect size (95%CI)	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Quality
Blurred vision	on										
1	Prospective	1,683	83%	26%	LR+	1.12 (1.07, 1.18)	Very serious ¹	N/A	Serious ²	Not serious	VERY LOW
(Hesselund)	cohort	1,003	(80, 86%)	(24, 29%)	LR-	0.65 (0.53, 0.80)	Very serious ¹	N/A	Serious ²	Not serious	VERY LOW
Central dark	spot										
1	Prospective	4 000	46%	68%	LR+	1.45 (1.28, 1.64)	Very serious ¹	N/A	Serious ²	Not serious	VERY LOW
(Hesselund)	cohort	1,683	(42, 50%)	(65, 71%)	LR-	0.79 (0.72, 0.86)	Very serious ¹	N/A	Serious ²	Not serious	VERY LOW
Metamorpho	osia										
1	Prospective	4 602	51%	60%	LR+	1.27 (1.13, 1.41)	Very serious ¹	N/A	Serious ²	Not serious	VERY LOW
(Hesselund)	-	1,683	(47, 55%)	(57, 63%)	LR-	0.80 (0.75, 0.91)	Very serious ¹	N/A	Serious ²	Not serious	VERY LOW
Micropsia											
1	Prospective	1 602	10%	89%	LR+	0.88 (0.65, 1.20)	Very serious ¹	N/A	Serious ²	Not serious	VERY LOW
(Hesselund)	cohort	1,683	(8, 113%)	(87, 91%)	LR-	1.01 (0.98, 1.05)	Very serious ¹	N/A	Serious ²	Not serious	VERY LOW

[©] NICE 2018. All rights reserved. See Notice of rights.

No. of studies	Study design	Sample size	Sensitivity (95%CI)	Specificity (95%CI)	LRs	Effect size (95%CI)	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Quality
Dyschromat	opsia										
1	Prospective	1 602	18%	89%	LR+	1.62 (1.27, 2.05)	Very serious ¹	N/A	Serious ²	Serious ³	VERY LOW
(Hesselund)	cohort	1,683	(15, 22%)	(87, 90%)	LR-	0.92 (0.88, 0.96)	Very serious ¹	N/A	Serious ²	Not serious	VERY LOW
Sudden ons	et										
1	Prospective	4 000	36%	73%	LR+	1.31 (1.13, 1.51)	Very serious ¹	N/A	Serious ²	Not serious	VERY LOW
(Hesselund)	cohort	1,683	(32, 40%)	(70, 75%)	LR-	0.88 (0.82, 0.95)	Very serious ¹	N/A	Serious ²	Not serious	VERY LOW
Worsening of	of symptoms										
1	Prospective	4.000	62%	46%	LR+	1.15 (1.05, 1.25)	Very serious ¹	N/A	Serious ²	Not serious	VERY LOW
(Hesselund)	cohort	1,683	(58, 66%)	(43, 49%)	LR-	0.83 (0.73, 0.94)	Very serious ¹	N/A	Serious ²	Not serious	VERY LOW

^{1.} Downgraded two levels for risk of bias due to patient selection, lack of blinding to other test results and flow and timing of study

^{2.} Downgraded one level for population not fully as specified in review protocol (only includes people with 'treatable' neovascular AMD)

^{3.} Downgraded one level for confidence interval crossing 1 line of a defined minimal important difference

H.3.2 Tools for triage, diagnosis and informed treatment

Review question

RQ4: What tools are useful for triage, diagnosis, informing treatment and determining management in people with suspected AMD?

No. of studies	Study design	Sample size	Sensitivity (95%CI)	Specificity (95%CI)	LRs	Effect size (95%CI)	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Quality
Diagnostic	tools for use	in detecti	ng drusen								
Fundus ph	notograph (gra	ding crite	ria) to detect	drusen							
1 (Lim 2002)	Prospective case series	33 eyes (17 people)	50.0% (9.4, 90.6)	98.4% (79.4, 99.9)	LR+	32.00 (1.64, 626.10)	Very serious ^{1,2}	N/A	Not serious	Serious ³	VERY LOW
					LR-	0.51 (0.16, 1.58)	Very serious ^{1,2}	N/A	Not serious	Serious ³	VERY LOW
Diagnostic	tools for use	in detecti	ng age-relate	d macular deger	neratio	n					
				ograph to detec large drusen ins				ation(the presen	ce of ≥10 small	l (≤63µm) hard	I druse and
1 (Mokwa 2013)	Retrospective case-control	120 eyes (66 people)	89.3% (81.5, 95.2)	75.6% (62.2, 86.8)	LR+	3.65 (2.17, 6.14)	Very serious ⁴	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	LOW
					LR-	0.14 (0.07, 0.28)	Very serious ⁴	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	LOW
				h to detect age- ge drusen inside				the presence of	≥10 small (≤63µ	ım) hard druse	e and
1 (Mokwa 2013)	Retrospective case-control	120 eyes (66 people)	92.0% (84.9, 97.0)	82.2% (69.9, 91.8)	LR+	5.18 (2.75, 9.73)	Very serious ⁴	N/A	Serious ⁵	Not serious	VERY LOW
					LR-	0.10	Very	N/A	Serious ⁵	Not serious	VERY LOW

[©] NICE 2018. All rights reserved. See Notice of rights.

No. of studies	Study design	Sample size	Sensitivity (95%CI)	Specificity (95%CI)	LRs	Effect size (95%CI)	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Quality
						(0.04, 0.21)	serious ⁴				
Diagnostic	tools for use	in detecti	ng dry age-re	lated macular de	egener	ation					
Fundus ph	otography vs	clinical as	ssessment to	detect geograph	nic atro	ophy					
1 (Pirbhai 2004)	Prospective case series	223 eyes	66.0% (51.5, 78.0)	86.9% (81.1, 91.2)	LR+	5.05 (3.27, 7.78)	Serious ⁴	N/A	Serious ⁵	Not serious	LOW
		(118 people)			LR-	0.39 (0.26, 0.59)	Serious ⁴	N/A	Serious ⁵	Serious ³	VERY LOW
Diagnostic	tools for use	in detecti	ng pigment e	pithelial detachr	nent(P	ED)					
Fundus ph	otography vs	clinical as	ssessment to	detect pigment	epithe	lial detachme	nt(PED)				
1 (Pirbhai 2004)	Prospective case series	223 eyes	40.0% (21.44, 61.6)	94.1% (90.5, 96.9)	LR+	6.77 (3.14, 14.58)	Serious ⁴	N/A	Serious ⁵	Not serious	LOW
		(118 people)			LR-	0.64 (0.45, 0.91)	Serious ⁴	N/A	Serious ⁵	Serious ³	VERY LOW
Fundus ph	otograph (gra	ding crite	ria) to detect	pigment epitheli	al deta))				
1 (Lim 2002)	Prospective cross sectional	33 eyes(17 people)	50.0% (18.5, 81.5)	98.2% (77.0, 99.9)	LR+	28.00 (1.63, 481. 68)	Very serious ^{1,2}	N/A	Not serious	Serious ³	VERY LOW
					LR-	0.51 (0.24, 1.07)	Very serious ^{1,2}	N/A	Not serious	Serious ³	VERY LOW
Diagnostic	tools for use	in detecti	ng neovascul	ar age-related m	acula	r degeneratio	n/choroida	l neovascularati	on		
Optical coh	erence tomogra	aphy vs flu	orescein angio	ography to detect	choroi	dal neovascula	arisation (se	ee figure 1, meta	analysis)		
4 (Talks	Retrospective	476/130	93.5% (72.2, 98.8)	89.2% (74.8, 95.8)	LR+	6.72 (3.19, 14.14)	Serious ⁴	Serious ⁶	Not serious	Not serious	LOW
2007; Wilde 2015;		/120 eyes (759			LR-	0.08 (0.02, 0.30)	Serious ⁴	Serious ⁶	Not serious	Not serious	LOW

[©] NICE 2018. All rights reserved. See Notice of rights.

No. of studies	Study design	Sample size	Sensitivity (95%CI)	Specificity (95%CI)	LRs	Effect size (95%CI)	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Quality
Mathew 2014; Mokwa 2013)		people)									
3 (Do 2012;	Prospective cohort	295 eyes:	84.4% (49.0, 96.8)	75.0% (48.6, 90.5)	LR+	3.27 (1.27, 8.43)	Serious ⁷	Serious ⁶	Not serious	Serious ³	VERY LOW
Padnick 2012; Sandhu 2005)		87/77/1 31 eyes (282 people)			LR-	0.21 (0.05, 0.96)	Serious ⁷	Serious ⁶	Not serious	Serious ³	VERY LOW
Optical co	herence tomoç	graphy an	giography vs	fluorescein ang	iograp	hy to detect	choroidal r	neovascularisatio	on		
1 (De Carlo	Retrospective	(24	50.0% (20, 80%)	90.9% (70, 97.9%)	LR+	5.50 (1.24, 24.5)	Serious ⁴	N/A	Not serious	Serious ³	LOW
2015)		people)			LR-	0.55 (0.27, 1.11)	Serious ⁴	N/A	Not serious	Serious ³	LOW
Optical co	herence tomog	graphy an	giography vs	fluorescein ang	iograp	hy to detect	neovascula	ar AMD			
1 (Gong 2016)	Retrospective	(53	86.5% (76.1-	79.4% (64.5-91.0%)	LR+	4.20 (2.15,8.20)	Serious ⁸	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	MODERATE
		people)	94.3%)		LR-	0.17 (0.08, 0.35)	Serious ⁸	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	MODERATE
	rous pigment							ar degeneration (retinal macroane			
1 (Talks 2007)	Retrospective audit	111 people	93.5% (87.9, 97.4)	96.2% (81.5,100.0)	LR+	24.31 (1.60, 368.47)	Very serious ^{4,8}	N/A	Not serious	Serious ³	VERY LOW
					LR-	0.07 (0.03, 0.14)	Very serious ^{4,8}	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	LOW

[©] NICE 2018. All rights reserved. See Notice of rights.

No. of studies	Study design	Sample size	Sensitivity (95%CI)	Specificity (95%CI)	LRs	Effect size (95%CI)	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Quality
Fundus ph	notography vs	Fluoresce	ein angiograp	hy to detect neo	vascu	lar age-relate	d macular	degeneration - c	cohort study		
1 (Maberley	Prospective cross	(40	97.0% (89.1, 99.9)	86.6% (74.8, 95.1)	LR+	7.23 (3.31, 15.77)	Serious ⁹	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	MODERATE
2005)	sectional	people)			LR-	0.03 (0.01, 0.24)	Serious ⁹	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	MODERATE
Fundus ph	notography vs	Fluoresce	ein angiograp	hy to detect neo	vascu	lar age-relate	d macular	degeneration - c	case-control st	u dy	
1 (Mokwa 2013)	Retrospective case control		77.9% (67.4, 86.9)	98.1% (93.0, 100)	LR+	40.53 (5.79, 283,49)	Very serious ⁴	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	LOW
					LR-	0.22 (0.14, 0.35)	Very serious ⁴	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	LOW
Fundus ph	notography + c	linical info	ormation vs F	luorescein angi	ograp	ny to detect n	eovascula	r age-related ma	cular degenera	tion	
1 (Maberley	Prospective cross	74 eyes (40	98.5% (92.7, 100)	76.2% (62.4, 87.6)	LR+	4.14 (2.41, 7.12)	Serious ⁹	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	MODERATE
2005)	sectional	people)			LR-	0.02 (0.00, 0.30)	Serious ⁹	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	MODERATE
Fundus ph	notography vs	clinical as	ssessment to	detect neovasc	ular ag	e-related mad	cular dege	neration			
1 (Pirbhai 2004)	Prospective case series	223 eyes	82.1% (43.3, 89.5)	79.1% (72.0, 85.5)	LR+	3.94 (2.81, 5.53)	Serious ⁴	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	MODERATE
		(118 people)			LR-	0.23 (0.14, 0.36)	Serious ⁴	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	MODERATE
Fundus ph	notograph (gra	ding crite	ria) to detect	CNV							
1 (Lim 2002)	Prospective cross	33 eyes (17	64.0% (44.7, 81.2)	87.5% (59.0, 99.6)	LR+	5.12 (0.80, 32.78)	Very serious ^{1,2}	N/A	Not serious	Serious ³	VERY LOW
	sectional	people)			LR-	0.41	Very	N/A	Not serious	Serious ³	VERY LOW

[©] NICE 2018. All rights reserved. See Notice of rights.

No. of studies	Study design	Sample size	Sensitivity (95%CI)	Specificity (95%CI)	LRs	Effect size (95%CI)	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Quality
						(0.23, 0.74)	serious ^{1,2}				
Fundus au	tofluoresence	vs fluore	scein angiog	raphy to detect	CNV						
1 (Cachulo 2011)	Prospective cohort	58 eyes (52 people)	88.2% (63.2, 97.0)	94.3% (79.8, 98.6)	LR+	15.44 (3.98, 59,97)	Very serious ^{1,8}	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	LOW
					LR-	0.12 (0.03, 0.46)	Very serious ^{1,8}	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	LOW
Indocyanin	ne green angio	graphy v	s fluorescein	angiography to	detect	choroidal ne	ovasculari	sation (see figur	e 2, meta analy	rsis)	
2 (Cachulo 2011;	Prospective cohort; retrospective	52/58 eyes (104	58.4% (46.2, 69.7)	82.8% (70.0, 90.8)	LR+	3.25 (1.64, 6.45)	Very serious ^{4,8}	Not serious	Not serious	Serious ³	VERY LOW
Sallet 1996)	cross sectional	people)			LR-	0.49 (0.36, 0.66)	Very serious ^{4,8}	Not serious	Not serious	Serious ³	VERY LOW
Diagnostic	tools for use	in detecti	ng polypoida	l choroidal vasc	ulopat	hy (PCV)					
Optical col	herence tomoç	graphy vs	Indocyanine	green angiogra	phy to	detect polypo	oidal choro	idal vasculopath	ıy (PCV)		
	Retrospective case-control	(44	94.6% (85.5, 99.3)	92.9% (75.3, 99.8)	LR+	13.24 (2.00, 87.68)	Very serious ⁴	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	LOW
2014)		people)			LR-	0.06 (0.02, 0.23)	Very serious ⁴	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	LOW
Optical col	herence tomog	raphy an	giography (O	CT-A) vs Indocy	anine	green angiog	raphy to de	etect polypoidal	choroidal vasc	ulopathy (PC	V)
1 (Cheung 2016)	Prospective cross section	86 eyes	40.5% (26.3, 55.5)	81.4% (68.6, 91.4)	LR+	2.18 (1.05, 4.49)	Serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Serious	LOW
					LR-	0.73 (0.55, 0.98)	Serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	MODERAT
	lus camera-bas 18. All rights res			.	confo	ocal scanning	laser opht	halmoscope-bas	ed ilndocyanir	ne green angid	graphy

No. of studies	Study design	Sample size	Sensitivity (95%CI)	Specificity (95%CI)	LRs	Effect size (95%CI)	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Quality
(grading c	riteria) to dete	ct polypoi	idal choroidal	vasculopathy (F	PCV)						
et al.	Retrospective comparative	eyes	78.6% (71.2, 85.2)	87.3% (80.5, 92.8)	LR+	6.18 (3.76. 10.16)	Very serious ^{4,2}	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	LOW
2015)		(230 people)			LR-	0.24 (0.18, 0.34)	Very serious ^{4,2}	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	LOW
Fundus ph	otography vs	clinical as	ssessment to	detect choroida	l neov	ascular memb	orane				
1 (Pirbhai 2004)	Prospective case series	223 eyes	89.2% (81.9, 93.8)	85.7% (77.9, 91.1)	LR+	6.24 (3.95, 9.87)	Serious ⁴	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	MODERATE
		(118 people)			LR-	0.13 (0.07, 0.22)	Serious ⁴	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	MODERATE

- 1. Downgraded one level for inadequate or unclear blinding between index test and reference standard;
- 2. Downgraded one level for exclusion criteria not reported;
- 3. Downgraded one level for confidence interval cross 1 line of defined minimal important difference;
- 4. Downgraded two levels for case-control study design; downgraded one level for case series, retrospective study;
- 5. Downgraded one level for reference test was not consistent with protocol reference test (OCT);
- 6. Downgraded one level for heterogeneity (i2>50%);
- 7. Downgraded one level for time interval between index test and reference standard unclear;
- 8. Downgraded one level for selection bias (pre-defined study population or patients being treated with anti-VGF);
- 9. Downgraded one level for risk of bias due to multiple imaging readers;

Figure 1: Optical coherence tomography vs fluorescein angiography to detect CNV

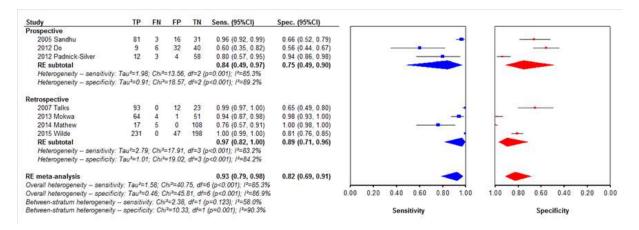
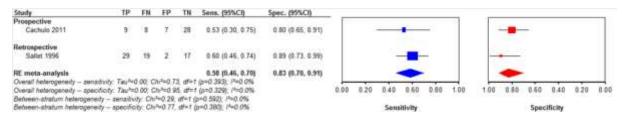


Figure 2: Indocyanine green angiography vs fluorescein angiography to detect CNV



H.4 Referral

H.4.1 Organisational models and referral pathways for triage, diagnosis, ongoing treatment and follow-up of people with suspected and confirmed age-related macular degeneration

RQ5: How do different organisational models and referral pathways for triage, diagnosis, ongoing treatment and follow up influence outcomes for people with suspected AMD (for example correct diagnosis, errors in diagnosis, delays in diagnosis, process outcomes)?

RQ16: How do different organisational models for ongoing treatment and follow up influence outcomes for people with diagnosed neovascular AMD (for example disease progression, time to treatment, non-attendance)?

RQ24: How soon should people with neovascular AMD be diagnosed and treated after becoming symptomatic?

Models of care

Number of studies	Design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Sample size	Effect (95%CI)	Quality		
Diagnosis agre	ement between o	optometrist and o	phthalmologist							
Rapid access r	eferral form (hist	ory finding (reduc	ction in vision, di	istortion, centra	al scotoma)					
1 (Muen 2011)	Prospective cohort	Serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Serious ²	54 (referrals)	57.4% (n=31) (44.2 to 70.6%)	VERY LOW		
Rapid access r	Rapid access referral form (accuracy in detecting Exudative AMD)									
1 (Muen 2011)	Prospective cohort	Serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Serious ²	54 (referrals)	37.0% (n=20) (24.1 to 50.0%)	VERY LOW		
Vignette (no. of	f correctly classi	fied nAMD)								
1 (Reeves 2016)	RCT	Serious ³	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	2016 images	RR 1.01 (0.99 to 1.04)	MODERATE		
Vignette (no. of	f correctly classi	fied as reactivated	(k							
1 (Reeves	RCT	Serious ³	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	994 images	RR 0.93	MODERATE		

[©] NICE 2018. All rights reserved. See Notice of rights.

Number of								
studies	Design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Sample size	Effect (95%CI)	Quality
2016)							(0.88 to 0.97)	
Vignette (no. o	of error occurred	that classified as	reactivated)					
1 (Reeves 2016)	RCT	Serious ³	N/A	Not serious	Very serious ⁴	994 images	RR 1.09 (0.77 to 1.54)	VERY LOW
Vignette (no. o	of correctly classi	fied as quiescent	/suspicious)					
1(Reeves 2016)	RCT	Serious ³	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	1022 images	RR 1.09 (1.06 to 1.11)	MODERATE
Number of pat	ients referred							
Routine eye ex	camination (patie	nts with no symp	toms being referi	red for AMD)				
1 (Dobbelsteyn 2015)	Retrospective cohort	Serious ⁷	N/A	Serious ⁶	Not serious	1084	2.7% (n=30) (1.7 to 3.7%)	VERY LOW
Routine eye ex	camination (patie	nts with sympton	ns being referred	for AMD)				
1 (Dobbelsteyn 2015)	Retrospective cohort	Serious ⁷	N/A	Serious ⁶	Not serious	2992	5.1% (n=153) (4.3 to 6.0%)	VERY LOW
Routine eye ex	camination (numb	per of patients wit	thout symptoms	vs no. of patien	ts with sympton	ns being referred	for AMD)	
1 (Dobbelsteyn 2015)	Retrospective cohort	Serious ⁷	N/A	Serious ⁶	Not serious	4,076	RR 0.54 (0.37 to 0.80)	VERY LOW
Teleretinal scr	eening							
1 (Chasan 2014)	Retrospective cohort	Serious ⁷	N/A	Serious ⁶	Not serious	1935	24.0% (n=465) (22.1 to 25.9%)	VERY LOW
Electronically	referrals resulting	g in a hospital ap	pointment (with v	s without attac	hed images)			
1 (Goudie 2014)	Retrospective cohort	Serious ⁷	N/A	Serious ⁶	Not serious	1152 (referrals)	RR 0.73 (0.73 to 0.79)	VERY LOW

[©] NICE 2018. All rights reserved. See Notice of rights.

Number of								
studies	Design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Sample size	Effect (95%CI)	Quality
Anti-VEGF inje	ection administra	tion						
% of injection	cycles were unin	terrupted injection	n (by retinal spec	ialist)				
1 (Engman 2011)	Chart review	Serious ⁷	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	175 injection cycles	76.5% (70.2 to 82.8%)	VERY LOW
Visual acuity								
Community vs	hospital follow-u	qı						
% of people ha	nd a gain of 15 ET	DRS letters						
1 (Tschuor 2013)	Prospective cohort	Serious ⁸	N/A	Not serious	Serious ⁵	62 people (72 eyes)	RR 9.00 (1.17 to 68.92)	VERY LOW
% of eyes had	a loss of 15 lette	rs						
1 (Tschuor 2013)	Prospective cohort	Serious ⁸	N/A	Not serious	Very serious ⁴	62 people (72 eyes)	RR 0.43 (0.12 to 1.59)	VERY LOW
Visual change	over 6 visits, ETI	DRS letters (highe	r values better)					
1 (Tschuor 2013)	Prospective cohort	Serious ⁸	N/A	Not serious	Serious ⁵	62 people (72 eyes)	MD 1.20 (-4.00 to 6.40)	VERY LOW
Improvement i	n service provisi	on (after vs before))					
% of patients h	nad a gain of 15 le	etter or more						
1 (Ghazala 2013)	Audit study	Serious ^{7,8}	N/A	Not serious	Serious ⁵	113	RR 3.53 (1.05 to 11.85)	VERY LOW
% patients ma	intained vision							
1 (Ghazala 2013)	Audit study	Serious ^{7,8}	N/A	Not serious	Serious ⁵	113	RR 1.11 (0.94 to 1.45)	VERY LOW
Chronic mode	l of care vs usual	care						
VA at the end	of follow-up (12 n	nonths) (ETDRS le	etters; higher sco	res indicate be	tter vision)			
1 (Markun	RCT	Serious ¹⁰	N/A	Not serious	Serious ⁵	169	MD -4.80 letters	LOW

[©] NICE 2018. All rights reserved. See Notice of rights.

Number of								
studies	Design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Sample size	Effect (95%CI)	Quality
2015)							(-11.31 to 1.71)	
Teleconsultati	on network vs us	ual care						
VA after treatn	nent (logMAR; lov	wer scores indicat	te better vision)					
Azzolini 2013	Prospective cohort	Serious ⁸	n/a	Not serious	Very serious ¹¹	360	MD -0.05	VERY LOW
Time interval (diagnosis interva	al, treatment interv	/al)					
Improvement i	n service provisi	on (after vs before	e)					
% of patients b	eing referred to	1 st assessment wi	thin 1 week					
1 (Ghazala 2013)	Audit study	Serious ⁷	n/a	Not serious	Not serious	120	RR 2.14 (1.33 to 3.45)	VERY LOW
Teleophthalmo	ology vs routine							
Time from refe	rral to diagnosis	(diagnostic image	e), days					
1 (Li 2015)	RCT	Serious ¹²	N/A	Not serious	Serious ¹³	106	MD 4.5 (-2.80 to 11.80)	LOW
Time from refe	erral to treatment,	days						
1 (Li 2015)	RCT	Serious ¹²	N/A	Not serious	Serious ¹³	106	MD 8.7 (-5.29 to 22.69)	LOW
Time to recurr	ence, days							
1 (Li 2015)	RCT	Serious ¹²	N/A	Not serious	Serious ¹³	63	MD -4.2 (-47.77 to 39.15)	LOW
Recurrence to	treatment, days							
1 (Li 2015)	RCT	Serious ¹²	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	63	MD 13.5 (9.0 to 18.2)	MODERATE
Teleconsultati	on network vs us	ual care (time fro	m first visit to tre	atment), days				
1 (Azzolini	Prospective	Serious ⁸	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	360	MD=-23.20	VERY LOW

[©] NICE 2018. All rights reserved. See Notice of rights.

Number of studies	Design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Sample size	Effect (95%CI)	Quality
2013)	cohort						(-23.66 to - 22.74)	

- 1. Downgraded one level for study population (a selection of patients being referred through eye causality, GPs, or other ophthalmologists' clinics, and some patients may be seen by other ophthalmologists).
- 2. Downgraded one level for wide 95%CI
- 3. Downgraded one level for selection and assessment bias (different experience and training in using vignettes)
- 4.Downgraded two levels for confidence interval crossing 2 lines of a defined minimal important difference
- 5. Downgraded one level for confidence interval crossing 1 lines of a defined minimal important difference
- 6. Downgraded one level for conditions included in the study not AMD specific
- 7. Downgraded one level for retrospective study design
- 8. Downgraded one level for study design (audit study; before-after)
- 9. Downgraded one level for Injection by nurse practitioners, no head-to-head comparison
- 10.Downgraded one level for risk of bias due to open label study
- 11. Downgraded two levels for 95%CI of the effect cannot be estimated
- 12. Downgraded one level for risk of bias due to masking of study participants being unclear
- 13. Downgraded one level for non-significant effect estimate (mean difference crosses 0)

Evidence on association between diagnosis/treatment time and visual acuity

Number of studies	Design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Sample size	Effect (95%CI)	Quality		
Time interval a	nd visual acuity									
Visual acuity s	core change (longe	st vs shortest tin	ne to treatment)							
1 (Arias 2009)	Retrospective cohort	Serious ¹	N/A	Serious ²	Not serious	100	Correlation r 0.3534 (p=0.0004)	VERY LOW		
Visual acuity c	Visual acuity change treatment and baseline, BCVA decimal (higher values better)									
1 (Rauch	Case series	Serious ¹	N/A	Serious ²	Not serious	22	MD 0.09	VERY LOW		

Number of studies	Design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Sample size	Effect (95%CI)	Quality
2012) (symptoms duration <1m)							(-0.03 to 0.21)	
1 (Rauch 2012) (symptoms duration 1-6m)	Case series	Serious ¹	N/A	Serious ²	Not serious	17	MD 0.07 (-0.04 to 0.18)	VERY LOW
1 (Rauch 2012) (symptoms duration >6m)	Case series	Serious ¹	N/A	Serious ²	Not serious	6	MD 0.06 (-0.05 to 0.19)	VERY LOW
VA change bet	ween diagnosis an	d treatment (lon	ger vs shorter tre	atment waiting	time) (ETDRS I	etters; higher sc	ores indicate bett	er vision)
1 (Real 2013)	Case series	Serious ¹	N/A	Serious ²	Serious ³	78	MD -7.55 ⁵ (-12.94 to - 2.16)	VERY LOW
1 (Rasmussen 2015)	Case series	Serious ¹	N/A	Serious ²	Serious ³	1185	MD -4.24 ⁶ (- 5.93 to -2.55)	VERY LOW
% of people ha	d a gain of more th	nan 2 lines (10 le	tters)					
Longer (>21 w)	vs shorter (<7 w)	delay from symp	tom to treatment					
1 (Lim 2012)	Case series	Serious ⁴	N/A	Serious ²	Serious ³	109	RR 0.53 (0.29 to 1.00)	VERY LOW
Longer (>3w) v	s shorter (<1w) de	lay from diagnos	is to treatment					
1 (Lim 2012)	Case series	Serious ⁴	N/A	Serious ²	Serious ⁵	134	RR 0.77 (0.41 to 1.43)	VERY LOW
% of people ha	d a loss of more th	nan 2 lines (10 let	tters)					

⁵ Time difference=long waiting time (averge 153.80)-short waiting time (average 36.06)=117.74 days, so about 1 letter loss in 15 days more waiting to treatment. ⁶ Time difference=long time to treatment (average 13.5) – short time to treatment (average 1.5)=12 days, so about 1 letter loss in 3 days more to treatment. © NICE 2018. All rights reserved. See Notice of rights.

Number of studies	Design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Sample size	Effect (95%CI)	Quality
	vs shorter (7w) de						,	
1 (Lim 2012)	Case series	Serious ⁴	N/A	Serious ²	Serious ⁵	109	RR 1.19 (0.43 to 3.31)	VERY LOW
Longer (>3w) v	s shorter (<1w) de	ay from diagnos	is to treatment					
1 (Lim 2012)	Case series	Serious ⁴	N/A	Serious ²	Serious ⁵	134	RR 0.84 (0.34 to 2.10)	VERY LOW
Vison loss dur	ing latency (ETDRS	letters; higher	scores indicate be	etter vision)				
1 (Muether 2013)	Non-randomised trial	Serious ⁶	N/A	Serious ²	Not serious	83	MD -1.79 (-3.71 to 0.13)	VERY LOW
Vision loss wit	th time delay (betwe	een initial referra	l and assessmen	t and treatment				
1 (Oliver- Fermandez 2005)	Case series	Serious ⁸	N/A	Serious ²	Not serious	38	Coefficient -0.00674 (a decrease of 0.00674 logMAR with every one day delay) (-0.010 to - 0.003)	VERY LOW
Time delay in f	first treatment, days	3						
People with vis	sual loss vs no visu	ual loss						
1 (Muether 2011)	Non-randomised trial	Serious ⁶	N/A	Serious ²	Not serious	69	MD 7.6 (1.07 to 14.13)	VERY LOW
People had a le	oss of more than 1	line vs no visua	loss more than 1	line				
1 (Muether 2011)	Non-randomised trial	Serious ⁶	N/A	Serious ²	Serious ⁷	69	MD 11.0 (-0.27 to 22.27)	VERY LOW
Time days in re	ecurrent treatment,	days						

[©] NICE 2018. All rights reserved. See Notice of rights.

Number of studies	Design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Sample size	Effect (95%CI)	Quality
People with vis	sual loss vs no visu	al loss						
1 (Muether 2011)	Non-randomised trial	Serious ⁶	N/A	Serious ²	Serious ⁷	21	MD 5.4 (-3.54 to 14.34)	VERY LOW
People had a lo	oss of more than 1	line vs no visual l	oss more than 1	line				
1 (Muether 2011)	Non-randomised trial	Serious ⁶	N/A	Serious ²	Not serious	21	MD 32.0 (10.05 to 53.93)	VERY LOW

- 1. Downgraded one level for retrospective study design
- 2. Downgraded one level for no head-to-head comparisons and outcomes differed from primary interest-for instance.
- 3. Downgraded one level for confidence interval crossing 1 lines of a defined minimal important difference
- 4. Downgraded one level for self-reported time delay (questionnaire collected information)
- 5. Downgraded two levels for confidence interval crossing 2 lines of a defined minimal important difference
- 6. Downgraded one level for study design (interventional case series/non-randomised trial)
- 7. Downgraded one level for non-significant effect estimate (mean difference crosses 0)
- 8. Downgraded one level for study population (selected from a review of letters from referring doctors)

Vision related quality of life (NEI VFQ25)

Total Foliator quality of the (TILL TT QLO)									
Number of studies	Design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Sample size	Effect (95%CI)	Quality	
Vision-related quality of life (NEI-VFQ-25) (higher values better)									
Chronic model of care vs usual care									
Markun 2015	RCT	Serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Serious ²	169	MD 2.10 (-0.96 to 5.16)	LOW	
1.Downgraded one level for open label study 2. Downgraded oned level for confidence interal crossing 1 line of a defined minimal important difference.									

[©] NICE 2018. All rights reserved. See Notice of rights.

Macular Degeneration Appendix H: Grade tables and meta-analysis results

H.5 Non-pharmacological management

H.5.1 Psychological therapies

RQ8: What is the effectiveness of psychological therapies for AMD?

Problem solving treatment vs usual care (delayed treatment)

Number of studies	Design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Sample size	Effect size (95% CI)	Quality
Depression at 6 m	onths (better inc	licated by lower v	alues)					
1 (Rovner 2007)	RCT	Serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Serious ²	206	RR 0.74 (0.44, 1.24)	LOW
Mean difference in Hamilton Depression Rating Score (6 months) (better indicated by lower values)								
1 (Rovner 2007)	RCT	Serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Serious ³	206	MD 0.01 (-1.14, 1.16)	LOW
No. of lost activitie	s at 6 months (b	etter indicated by	lower values)					
1 (Rovner 2007)	RCT	Serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Serious ²	206	RR 0.66 (0.45, 0.98)	LOW
Mean difference in	NEI VFQ-17 so	ore at 6 months (better indicated by	higher values)				
1 (Rovner 2007)	RCT	Serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Serious ²	206	MD 1.48 (-1.05, 4.01)	LOW

- 1. Downgraded one level for single-masked design
- 2. Downgraded one level for confidence interval crossing 1 line of a defined minimal important difference
- 3. Downgraded one level for non-significant result

Problem solving treatment vs supportive therapy

Number of						Sample	Effect size (95%	
studies	Design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	size	CI)	Quality

Number of studies	Design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Sample size	Effect size (95% CI)	Quality
Targeted Vision F	unction at 6	months (better indi	cated by lower val	ues)				
1 (Rovner 2013)	RCT	Very serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Serious ²	141	MD 0.03 (-0.21, 0.27)	VERY LOW
Activities Inventor	y at 6 month	s (better indicated	by lower values)					
1 (Rovner 2013)	RCT	Very serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Serious ²	141	MD 0.01 (-0.29, 0.31)	VERY LOW
NEI-VFQ total sco	ore at 6 mont	ths (better indicated	by higher values)					
1 (Rovner 2013)	RCT	Very serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Very serious ³	141	MD 1.60 (-2.71, 5.91)	VERY LOW
NEI-VFQ QoL So	cial Function	ing at 6 months (be	etter indicated by h	igher values)				
1 (Rovner 2013)	RCT	Very serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Serious ²	141	MD 2.53 (-4.19, 9.25)	VERY LOW
NEI-VFQ QoL Me	ental Health (better indicated by	higher values)					
1 (Rovner 2013)	RCT	Very serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Serious ²	141	MD 5.50 (-1.14, 12.14)	VERY LOW
NEI-VFQ QoL Ro	le Functionin	ng at 6 months (bett	ter indicated by hig	jher values)				
1 (Rovner 2013)	RCT	Very serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Serious ²	141	MD -0.70 (-6.17, 4.77)	VERY LOW
NEI-VFQ QoL De	pendency at	6 months (better in	ndicated by higher	values)				
1 (Rovner 2013)	RCT	Very serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Serious ²	141	MD 6.10 (-1.55, 13.75)	VERY LOW
Control strategies	: selective pr	rimary control at 6 r	nonths (better indi	cated by higher v	/alues)			
1 (Rovner 2013)	RCT	Very serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	141	MD -1.00 (-1.79, -0.21)	LOW
Control strategies	: compensat	ory primary control	at 6 months (bette	er indicated by hig	gher values)			
1 (Rovner 2013)	RCT	Very serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Serious ²	141	MD 0.20	VERY LOW

[©] NICE 2018. All rights reserved. See Notice of rights.

Number of studies	Design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Sample size	Effect size (95% CI)	Quality
							(-1.40, 1.80)	
Control strategies	: selective sec	ondary control at 6	6 months (better in	ndicated by highe	r values)			
1 (Rovner 2013)	RCT	Very serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Serious ²	141	MD 0.10 (-1.30, 1.50)	VERY LOW
Control strategies	: compensator	y secondary contr	ol at 6 months (be	etter indicated by	higher values)			
1 (Rovner 2013)	RCT	Very serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Serious ²	141	MD 1.20 (-0.02, 2.42)	VERY LOW
1 Downgrag	hed one level fo	or single masked:	unclear if importa	nt differences in t	hose included and	those lost to fol	low up	

- Downgraded one level for single masked; unclear if important differences in those included and those lost to follow up
- 2. Downgraded one level for non-significant result
- 3. Downgraded one level for confidence interval crossing 2 lines of a defined minimal important difference

Psychosocial intervention programme vs usual care

Number of studies	Design	Risk of bias	Inconsisten cy	Indirectness	Imprecision	Sample size	Effect size (95% CI)	Quality
Mean difference F	Positive affect (PANAS) score at	7-9 weeks follow	v up (better indicate	ed by lower values)		
1 (Birk 2004)	Non- randomised trial	Very serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Serious ²	22	MD -0.12 (-0.58, 0.34)	VERY LOW
Mean difference r	negative affect	(PANAS) score at	7-9 weeks (bett	er indicated by high	ner values)			
1 (Birk 2004)	Non- randomised trial	Very serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	22	MD 0.53 (0.13, 0.93)	LOW
Mean difference g	geriatric depres	sion scale (GDS)	score at 7-9 week	eks (better indicated	d by higher values)		
1 (Birk 2004)	Non- randomised trial	Very serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	22	MD 1.45 (0.31, 2.59)	LOW
Mean difference a	activities of dail	y living score at 7	-9 weeks (better	indicated by higher	values)			

[©] NICE 2018. All rights reserved. See Notice of rights.

Number of studies	Design	Risk of bias	Inconsisten cy	Indirectness	Imprecision	Sample size	Effect size (95% CI)	Quality
1 (Birk 2004)	Non- randomised trial	Very serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	22	MD 6.10 (1.18, 11.02)	LOW
Mean difference p	erceived autor	nomy at 7-9 weeks	s (better indicate	ed by lower values)				
1 (Birk 2004)	Non- randomised trial	Very serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Serious ²	20	MD -1.80 (-3.62, 0.02)	VERY LOW
Mean difference a	active problem	orientation score	at 7-9 weeks (be	etter indicated by lov	wer values)			
1 (Birk 2004)	Non- randomised trial	Very serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Serious ²	20	MD -3.50 (-7.22, 0.22)	VERY LOW

^{1.} Downgraded one level for no randomisation performed; allocation sequence not adequately generated; unmasked; large proportional of drop outs; unclear if comparison group received any other psychosocial therapy during course of the study

Self-management vs waiting list for age-related macular degeneration

Number of studies	Design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Sample size	Effect size (95% CI)	Quality
Mean difference tota	I profile of mod	od states (POMS	s) score at 6 month	hs (better indicated	by lower values)			
1 (Brody 2002)	RCT	Serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Serious ²	214	MD -11.78 (-18.43, -5.13)	LOW
Mean difference NEI	-VFQ-25 total	score at 6 month	ns (better indicated	d by higher values)				
1 (Brody 2002)	RCT	Serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Serious ²	213	MD 2.63 (0.23, 5.03)	LOW
Mean difference AM	D self-efficacy	scale total score	at 6 months (bett	ter indicated by high	her values)			
1 (Brody 2002)	RCT	Serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	213	MD 5.64 (2.11, 9.17)	MODERATE

[©] NICE 2018. All rights reserved. See Notice of rights.

^{2.} Downgraded one level for non-significant result

Number of studies	Design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Sample size	Effect size (95% CI)	Quality
Mean difference in l	POMS total s	core at 6 months a	among those with	depression at bas	eline (better indica	ated by lower valu	ies)	
1 (Brody 2002)	RCT	Serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	51	MD -26.24 (-42.40, -10.08)	MODERATE
Mean difference in t	total NEI-VFC	Q-25 at 6 months a	mong those with	depression at bas	eline (better indica	ted by higher val	ues)	
1 (Brody 2002)	RCT	Serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Serious ²	50	MD 6.12 (0.12, 12.12)	LOW
Mean difference in I	POMS total s	core at 6 months a	among those witho	out depression at	baseline (better in	dicated by lower	values)	
1 (Brody 2002)	RCT	Serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Serious ²	162	MD 2.67 (-3.76, 9.10)	LOW
Mean difference in t	total NEI-VFC	Q-25 at 6 months a	mong those witho	out depression at b	paseline (better inc	licated by higher	values)	
1 (Brody 2002)	RCT	Serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Serious ²	161	MD -0.83 (-3.29, 1.63)	LOW
Mean difference in A	AMD self-effic	cacy score at 6 mo	onths amongst tho	se with depressio	n at baseline (bett	er indicated by hi	gher values)	
1 (Brody 2002)	RCT	Serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	66	MD 9.87 (2.31, 17.43)	MODERATE
Mean difference in A	AMD self-effic	cacy score at 6 mo	onths amongst tho	se without depres	sion at baseline (b	etter indicated by	y higher values)	
1 (Brody 2002)	RCT	Serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Serious ³	161	MD 1.42 (-2.22, 5.06)	LOW
Mean difference in	geriatric depre	ession scale total	score at 6-months	amongst those w	rith a diagnosis of	depression at bas	seline (better indicate	ed by lower values)
1 (Brody 2002)	RCT	Serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Serious ³	32	MD -1.82 (-4.40, 0.56)	LOW
Mean difference Du	ike Social Su	pport Index-11 sco	ore at 6 months an	nong those with de	epression at basel	ine (better indica	ted by higher values)	
1 (Brody 2002)	RCT	Serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Serious ³	32	MD 5.72 (-3.37, 14.81)	LOW
Mean difference life	orientation to	est at 6-months an	nongst those with	depression at bas	seline (better indica	ated by higher va	lues)	
1 (Brody 2002)	RCT	Serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Serious ³	32	MD -0.87	LOW

Number of studies	Design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Sample size	Effect size (95% CI)	Quality
							(-3.72, 1.98)	

- 1. Downgraded one level for single masked; unclear if important differences in those included and those lost to follow up
- 2. Downgraded one level for confidence interval crossing 1 line of a defined minimal important difference
- 3. Downgraded one level for non-significant result

Behavioural activation and low vision rehabilitation (LVR) vs supportive therapy and LVR

Number of studies	Design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Sample size	Effect size (95% CI)	Quality
Mean difference total	profile of mo	ood states (POMS) score at 6 month	s (better indicated	by lower values)			
1 (Rovner 2014)	RCT	Very serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Serious ²	188	RR 0.59 (0.29, 1.17)	VERY LOW
1 Downgraded	two levels fo	r sinala maskad: 1	differences in has	alina characteristics	hetween those w	ho did and did n	ot complete follow-u	<u> </u>

- Downgraded two levels for single masked; differences in baseline characteristics between those who did and did not complete follow-up.
- 2. Downgraded one level for confidence interval crossing 1 line of a defined minimal important difference

H.5.2 The effectiveness of support strategies for people with impairment and age-related macular degeneration (AMD)

RQ9: What is the effectiveness of support strategies for people with visual impairment and AMD (for example reablement services and strategies for optimising existing visual performance)?

Activities of daily living

Number of RCTs	Design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Sample size	Effect	Quality
ADL step scale	e 0-9, rate "0	" as least depend	dence , 28 months	follow-up (health e	ducation programr	ne vs individu	ial programme)	
1 (Eklund 2008)	RCT	Very serious ^{1,6}	N/A	Not serious	Serious ²	131	RR 1.78 (1.03, 3.08)	VERY LOW
			pecause of vision rentional low vision	impairment, Manch on rehabilitation)	ester Low Vision Q	uestionnaire,	12 months follo	w-up
Self rated restr	iction score	(enhanced low v	vision rehabilitatio	on by a rehabilitation	n officer vs conven	tional low vis	ion rehabilitation	1)
1 (Reeves 2004)	RCT	Not serious	N/A	Not serious	Not serious ⁴	124	MD 0.04 (-0.02, 0.11)	HIGH
Self rated restr	iction score	, enhanced low v	rision rehabilitatio	on by community ca	re worker vs conve	ntional low vi	sion rehabilitation	on
1 (Reeves 2004)	RCT	Not serious	N/A	Not serious	Serious ³	130	MD -0.00 (-0.06, 0.06)	MODERATE
Melbourne low	vision activ	rities of daily livin	ng index, at 3 mor	nths follow-up (prisr	n spectacle vs plac	ebo)		
Melbourne low	vision activ	ities of daily livin	ng, part 1 (perform	nance of ADL depen	dent on vision), cu	stom prisms	vs placebo (high	er values better)
1 (Smith 2005)	RCT	Not serious	N/A	Not serious	Serious ³	150	MD -0.72 (-2.30, 0.87)	MODERATE
Melbourne low	vision activ	rities of daily livin	ıg, part 1 (perform	nance of ADL depen	dent on vision), sta	andard prisms	vs placebo (hig	her values better)
1 (Smith 2005)	RCT	Not serious	N/A	Not serious	Serious ³	155	MD 0.45 (-1.11, 2.01)	MODERATE
Melbourne low	vision activ	rities of daily livin	ıg, part 2 (self ass	sessment of ADL pe	rformance), custon	n prisms vs p	acebo (higher va	alues better)

[©] NICE 2018. All rights reserved. See Notice of rights.

Number of RCTs	Design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Sample size	Effect	Quality
1 (Smith 2005)	RCT	Not serious	N/A	Not serious	Serious ³	150	MD -0.14 (-0.67, 0.39)	MODERATE
Melbourne low	vision activ	ities of daily livir	ıg, part 2 (self ass	sessment of ADL pe	rformance), standa	ırd prisms vs	placebo (higher	values better)
1 (Smith 2005)	RCT	Not serious	N/A	Not serious	Serious ³	155	MD -0.07 (-0.59, 0.45)	MODERATE
Melbourne low	vision activ	ities of daily livir	g index (part 2), 8	B weeks (eccentric v	viewing vs control)	(higher value	s better)	
1 (Vukicevic 2009)	RCT	Serious ⁵	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	48	MD 6.25 (3.72, 8.78)	MODERATE

- 1. Downgraded one level for masking of study participants not reported.
- 2. Downgraded one level for confidence interval cross 1 line of a defined minimal important difference.
- 3. Downgraded one level for non-significant effect.
- 4. Non-significant result but confidence interval sufficiently narrow as to be confident there is no clinically meaningful effect.
- 5. Downgrade one level for risk of baise due to allocation and randomisation were unclear in the study.
- 6. Downgraded one level for high dropout rate (75%).

Perceived security in the performance of daily activities

Number of RCTs	Design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Sample size	Effect	Quality
Perceived secu	rity in the	performance of o	laily activities, 28	8 months follow-up	(health education	programme v	s individual prog	gramme)
1 (Eklund 2004)	RCTs	Very serious ^{1,3}	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	131	MD ² 0.42 (0.19, 0.65)	LOW

- 1. Downgraded one level for non-significant effect
- 2. Difference in relative positons between two groups (based on 15 activities that two groups had significant differences in perceived security)
- 3. Downgraded one level for high dropout rate (75%)

Visual acuity

Number of RCTs	Design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Sample size	Effect	Quality
-	•	of people with V ividual programn	•	easure the distance	visual acuity at a	a test distanc	e of 5m, 28 month	is follow-up
1 (Eklund 2008)	RCT	Very serious ^{1,3}	N/A	Not serious	Very serious ²	131	RR 0.97 (0.52, 1.83)	VERY LOW
Visual acuity	logMAR at 1	year (prisms co	rrection vs contro	ol) (lower values in	dicate better visio	n)		
1 (Parodi 2004)	RCT	Serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	28	MD -0.40 (-0.52, -0.28)	MODERATE
Visual acuity	at 3 month (prism spectacle	vs placebo)					
Visual acuity	logMAR at 3	month (custom	prism spectacle	vs placebo) (lower	values indicate be	etter vision)		
1 (Smith 2005)	RCT	Not serious	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	150	MD -0.02 (-0.07, 0.02)	HIGH
Visual acuity	logMAR at 3	month (standard	d prism spectacle	e vs placebo) (lowe	r values indicate l	better vision)		
1 (Smith 2005)	RCT	Not serious	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	155	MD -0.02 (-0.06, 0.03)	HIGH
Visual acuity	logMAR at 8	B-week follow up	eccentric viewin	g vs control) (lowe	values indicate l	petter vision)		
1 (Vukicevic 2009)	RCT	Serious ⁴	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	48	MD -0.38 (-0.47, -0.29)	MODERATE

- 3. Downgraded one level for high dropout rate (75%)
- 4. Downgrade one level for allocation and randomisation were unclear in the study

Quality of life

Number of RCTs	Design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Sample size	Effect	Quality		
Vision-specific QoL, 12 months follow-up (enhanced low vision rehabilitation by rehabilitation officer or community worker vs conventional low vision rehabilitation)										
Vision specific quality of life score (enhanced low vision rehabilitation vs conventional low vision rehabilitation) (higher scores indicate poorer QoL)										
1 (Reeves 2004)	RCT	Not serious	N/A	Not serious	Serious ¹	124	MD 0.06 (-0.17, 0.30)	MODERATE		
Vision specific quality of life score, enhanced low vision rehabilitation by community worker vs conventional low vision rehabilitation (higher scores indicate poorer QoL)										
1 (Reeves 2004)	RCT	Not serious	N/A	Not serious	Serious ¹	130	MD -0.05 (-0.29, 0.18)	MODERATE		
NEI-VFQ-25 at	3 months									
NEI-VFQ-25, co	ustom prism	ns vs placebo (hi	gher scores indi	cate better QoL)						
1 (Smith 2005)	RCT	Not serious	N/A	Not serious	Serious ²	150	MD 1.25 (-1.98, 4.47)	MODERATE		
NEI-VFQ-25, standard prisms vs placebo (higher scores indicate better QoL)										
1 (Smith 2005)	RCT	Not serious	N/A	Not serious	Serious ²	155	MD 0.29 (-2.90, 3.49)	MODERATE		
_		vel for non-signific		line of a defined mir	nimal important diffe	rence				

General health

							Effect	
Number of RCTs	Design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Sample size	Ellect	Quality

Number of RCTs	Design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Sample size	Effect	Quality	
				month follow-up					
(health promot	ion progra	mme vs individu	al programme)	·					
1 (Eklund 2008)	RCT	Serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Serious ²	131	RR 6.68 (0.83, 53.93)	LOW	
SF-36, percent	age of peo	ple reporting "ba	ıd" health 28 mon	th follow-up (hea	th education prog	ramme vs ind	ividual programm	e)	
1 (Eklund 2008)	RCT	Vert serious ^{1,4}	N/A	Not serious	Serious ²	131	RR 0.56 (0.31, 0.98)	VERY LOW	
SF-36 (enhanc follow-up	ed low visi	on rehabilitation	by rehabilitation	officer or commu	nity worker vs con	ventional low	vision rehabilitati	on), 12 months	
SF-36, physica indicate better	•	nhanced low visi	on rehabilitation l	oy rehabilitation o	fficer vs convention	onal low visio	n rehabilitation) (h	nigher values	
1 (Reeves 2004)	RCT	Not serious	N/A	Not serious	Serious ²	124	MD -6.05 (-10.2, -1.91)	MODERATE	
SF-36, physical (enhanced low vision rehabilitation by community worker vs conventional low vision rehabilitation) (higher values indicate better HRQoL)									
petter HKQoL)			N1/A	Not serious	Serious ³	130	MD -2.27	MODERATE	
1 (Reeves	RCT	Not serious	N/A	Not serious	Serious	130	(-6.29, 1.76)	MODERATE	
1 (Reeves 2004) SF-36, mental	health (enh				icer vs convention		(-6.29, 1.76)		
1 (Reeves 2004)	health (enh						(-6.29, 1.76)		
1 (Reeves 2004) SF-36, mental indicate better 1 (Reeves 2004)	health (enh HRQoL) RCT	nanced low vision Not serious	n rehabilitation by	rehabilitation off Not serious	icer vs convention	al low vision	(-6.29, 1.76) rehabilitation) (high MD -4.04 (-7.44, -0.65)	gher values MODERATE	

[©] NICE 2018. All rights reserved. See Notice of rights.

		lumber of RCTs	Design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Sample size	Effect	Quality
--	--	-------------------	--------	--------------	---------------	--------------	-------------	----------------	--------	---------

- 2. Downgraded one level for confidence interval crossing 1 line of a defined minimal important difference
- 3. Downgraded one level for non-significant effect
- 4. Downgraded one level for high dropout rate (75%)

Reading performance

Number of RCTs Design Risk of bias Inconsistency Indirectness Imprecision Sample size Quality Reading rate, at 3-months (prism spectacle vs control) (higher scores indicate better reading)										
1 (Smith 2005) RCTs Not serious N/A Not serious Serious Serious Serious (-7.84, 20.84)										
1. Downgr	Downgraded one level for non-significant effect									

H.6 Pharmacological management

H.6.1 Anti-angiogenic therapies and frequency of administration

RQ12: What is the effectiveness of different anti-angiogenic therapies (including photodynamic therapy) for the treatment of late age-related macular degeneration (wet active)?

RQ18: What is the effectiveness of different frequencies of administration of antiangiogenic therapies for the treatment of late age-related macular degeneration (wet active)?

The GRADE tables for pairwise meta-analyses in this section were produced by the Cochrane Eyes and Vision group, as part of a collaboration with the NICE Internal Clinical Guidelines Team.

H.6.1.1 Photodynamic therapy versus placebo

Outcomes	Illustrative comparative risks* (95% CI)		Relative effect	No of Participants	Quality of the evidence	
	Corresponding risk	Assumed risk	(95% CI)	(studies)	(GRADE)	
	Intervention (photodynamic therapy with verteporfin)	Control (photodynamic therapy with 5% dextrose in water)				
Loss of 3 or more	487 per 1000	609 per 1000	RR 0.8,	1381	$\oplus \oplus \oplus \ominus$	
lines (15 or more letter) visual acuity ETDRS at 24 months	(445 to 536)		0.73 to 0.89	(4 studies)	Moderate ¹	
Loss of 6 or more	220 per 1000	333 per 1000	RR 0.66,	1381	$\oplus \oplus \oplus \oplus$	
lines (30 or more letter) visual acuity ETDRS at 24 months	(176 to 276)		0.55 to 0.78	(4 studies)	High	
Gain of 3 or more lines (15 or more	80 per 1000	36 per 1000	RR 2.59,	941	$\oplus \oplus \oplus \oplus$	

letter) visual acuity ETDRS at 24 months	(43 to 151)		1.33 to 5.06	(3 studies)	High
Adverse effects: acute severe visual acuity decrease (follow-up: 7 days)	11 per 1000 (3 to 48)	3 per 1000	RR 3.75 0.87 to 16.12	1075 (3 studies)	⊕⊕⊕⊝ Moderate¹
Adverse effects: visual disturbance	270 per 1000	170 per 1000	RR 1.56 1.21 to 2.01	1075 (3 studies)	⊕⊕⊕⊝ Moderate¹
Adverse effects: injection site	120 per 1000	60 per 1000	RR 1.36 0.50 to 3.71	1075 (3 studies)	⊕⊖⊖⊖ Very low²
Adverse effects: infusion-related back pain	20 per 1000 (6 to 70)	2 per 1000	RR 9.93 (2.82 to 35.02)	1439 (4 studies)	⊕⊕⊕⊕ High³
Adverse effects: allergic reactions	17 per 1000	19 per 1000	RR 0.94 (0.35 to 2.51)	948 (2 studies)	⊕⊕⊝⊝ Low⁴
Adverse effects: photosensitivity reactions	24 per 1000	3 per 1000	RR 2.73 (0.08 to 97.96)	948 (2 studies)	⊕⊖⊖⊖ Very low²

^{*}The basis for the assumed risk is based on the assumed risk in the comparison group and the relative effect of the intervention (and its 95%CI)

^{1.} Downgrade one level of imprecision: 95%CI of the estimated effect across 1 line of defined minimal important difference.

^{2.} Downgrade one level of heterogeneity (i2>=50%), and downgrade two levels of imprecision (wide confidence interval)

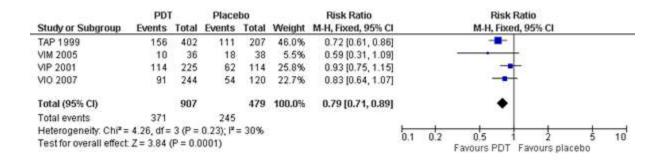
^{3.} Not downgraded for imprecision: confidence interval wide however do not include 1 (no effect)

^{4.} Downgrade two levels of serious imprecision.

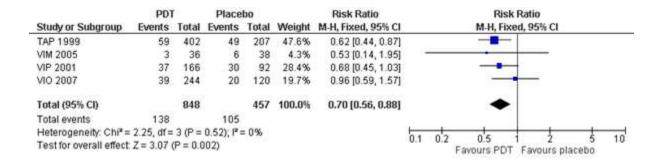
Visual acuity

One year

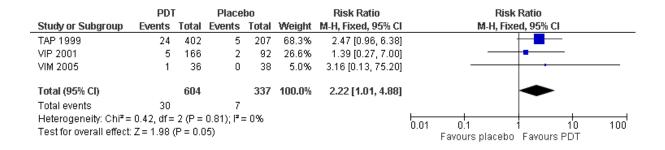
Visual acuity (loss of 3 or more lines ETDRS)



Visual acuity (loss of 6 or more lines ETDRS)

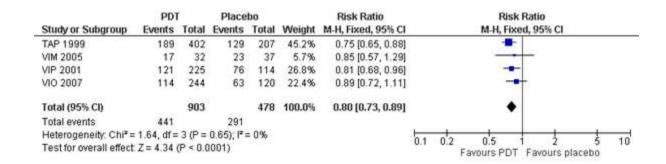


Visual acuity (gain of 3 or more line (15 or more letters) of visual acuity)

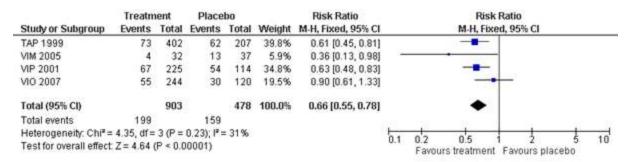


Two years

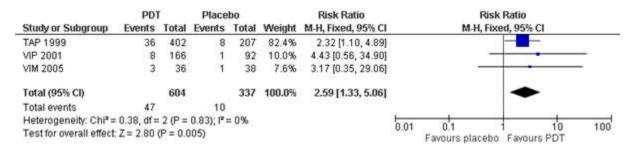
Visual acuity (loss of 3 or more line ETDRS)



Visual acuity (loss of 6 or more lines ETDRS)

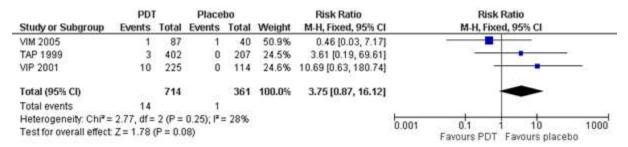


Visual acuity (gain of 3 or more lines ETDRS)

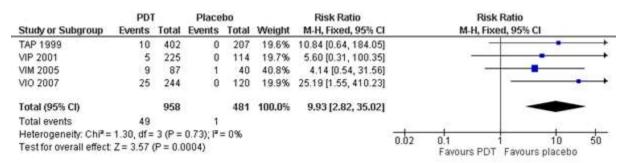


Adverse effects

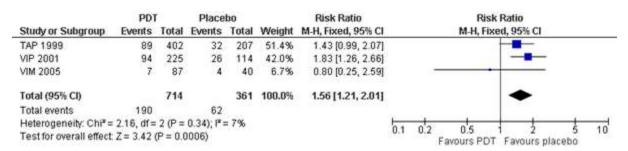
Acute severe visual acuity decrease



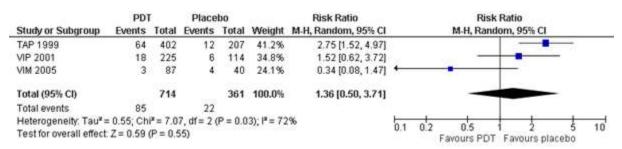
Infusion-related back pain



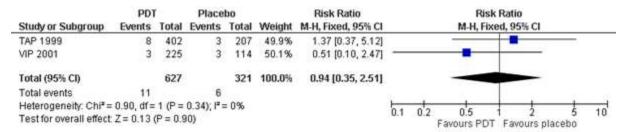
Visual disturbance



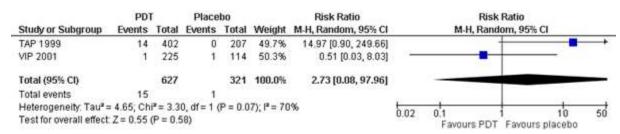
Injection site



Allergic reactions



Photosensitivity reactions



H.6.1.2 Bevacizumab vs control

Outcomes	Illustrative comparative risks* (95% CI)		Relative effect	No of Participants	Quality of the evidence	Comments
	Corresponding risk	Assumed risk	(95% CI)	(studies)	(GRADE)	
	Bevacizumab	Control				
Gain of 15 letters or more visual acuity at one year	293 per 1000 (92 to 937)	38 per 1000	RR 8.43 (2.65 to 26.80)	159 (2 studies)	⊕⊕⊕⊝ Moderate¹	
Loss of fewer than 15 letters visual acuity at one year	896 per 1000 (763 to 1000)	700 per 1000	RR 1.32 (1.13 to 1.54)	159 (2 studies)	⊕⊕⊝⊝ Low²	
Mean change in visual acuity at one year (number of letters)				-		The mean change from baseline in visual acuity was 7.0 letters in the bevacizumab group and -9.4 letters in the control group i one study. The second study reported participants in the bevacizumab group gained 8 letters on average and participants in the control group lost 3

						letters on average
Serious systemic adverse events at one year	31 per 1000	15 per 1000	RR 2.03 (0.19 to 21.85)	131 (1 study)	⊕⊕⊖⊝ Low³	
Serious ocular adverse events at one year	169 per 1000	91 per 1000	RR 1.86 (0.73 to 4.74)	131 (1 study)	⊕⊕⊝⊝ Low³	

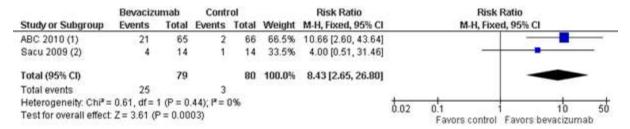
^{*}The basis for the assumed risk is based on the assumed risk in the comparison group and the relative effect of the intervention (and its 95%CI)

^{1.} Downgrade one level due to one study (Sacu 2009) being an open label study.

^{2.} Downgrade one level for risk of bias due to open label study design and one level for imprecision due to 95%CI of estimated effect crossing 1 line of defined minimal important difference

^{3..} Downgrade two levels of serious imprecision

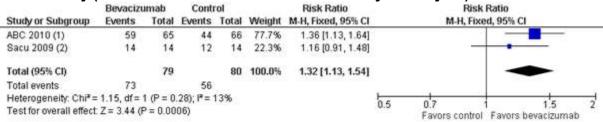
Visual acuity (gain of 15 letters or more visual acuity at one year)



Footnotes

- (1) Control group in the ABC study received standard therapy including pegaptanib injections, verteporfin PDT, or sham injection
- (2) Control group in the Sacu 2009 study received verteporfin photodynamic therapy plus same day 4 mg intravitreal triamcinolone...

Visual acuity (loss of fewer than 15 letters visual acuity at one year)



Footnotes

- (1) Control group in the ABC study received standard therapy including pegaptanib injections, verteporfin PDT, or sham injection
- (2) Control group in the Sacu 2009 study received verteporfin photodynamic therapy plus same day 4 mg intravitreal triamcinolone...

H.6.1.3 Ranibizumab vs control (sham injection or PDT)

Outcomes	Illustrative comparative risks* (95% CI)		Relative effect	No of Participants	Quality of the evidence	Comments
	Corresponding risk	Assumed risk	(95% CI)	(studies)	(GRADE)	
	Ranibizumab	Control				
Gain of 15 letters or more visual acuity at one year	230 per 1000 (93 to 566)	59 per 1000	RR 3.25 (1.44 to 7.33)	1415 (4 studies)	⊕⊕⊕⊝ Moderate¹	
Loss of fewer than 15 letters visual acuity at one year	934 per 1000 (861 to 1000)	610 per 1000	RR 1.51 (1.41 to 1.63)	1415 (4 studies)	⊕⊕⊕⊕ High	
Mean change in visual acuity at one year (number of letters)	The mean change in visual acuity in the ranibizumab groups was on average 17.80 more letters gained (95%CI 15.95 to 19.65 letters)	The mean change across control groups ranged from a loss 10 to 16 letter	MD 17.81 (15.94 to 19.67)	1322 (3 studies)	⊕⊕⊕⊕ High	
Mean change in vision- related quality of life	The mean change in vision related quality of life in the ranibizumab groups ranged from 5 to 7 points	The mean change across control groups in vision-related quality of life scores ranged from -3 to 2 points	MD 6.69 (3.38 to 9.99)	1134 (2 studies)	⊕⊕⊕⊕ High	Using the NEI-VFQ questionnaire with a 10-point difference considered as being clinically meaningful.
Serious systemic adverse events at one year	Range of 0 to 55 per 1000	Range of 5 to 83 per 1000 for various systematic adverse events	Range of RR 0.17 (0.01 to 4.24) to 2.08 (0.23 to 18.45)	603 (2 studies)		
Myocardial infarction	10 per 1000	< 10 per 1000	RR 2.08 (0.23, 18.45)	603 (2 studies)	⊕⊕⊝⊝ Low²	

< 10 per 1000	< 10 per 1000	RR 1.04 (0.09, 11.38)	603 (2 studies)	⊕⊕⊖⊝ Low²
60 per 1000	80 per 1000	RR 0.67 (0.36, 1.24)	603 (2 studies)	⊕⊕⊕⊝ Moderate ³
60 per 1000	30 per 1000	RR 1.90 (0.78, 4.62)	603 (2 studies)	⊕⊕⊖⊖ Low²
Range of 3 to 118 per 1000	Range of 0 to 68 per 1000 for various systematic adverse events	Range of RR 0.52 (0.03 to 8.25) to 2.71 (1.36 to 5.42)	603 (2 studies)	
120 per 1000	40 per 1000	RR 2.71 (1.36 to 5.42)	603 (2 studies)	⊕⊕⊕⊕ High
80 per 1000	30 per 1000	RR 2.22 (0.99, 4.98)	603 (2 studies)	⊕⊕⊕⊝ Moderate ³
100 per 1000	70 per 1000	RR 1.48 (0.83, 2.66)		⊕⊕⊕⊖ Moderate³
	60 per 1000 60 per 1000 Range of 3 to 118 per 1000 120 per 1000 80 per 1000	60 per 1000 80 per 1000 Range of 3 to 118 per 1000 Range of 3 to 118 per 1000 for various systematic adverse events 120 per 1000 40 per 1000 80 per 1000 30 per 1000	10 per 1000 11.38 11.38	10 per 1000 11.38 11.38

^{*}The basis for the assumed risk is based on the assumed risk in the comparison group and the relative effect of the intervention (and its 95%CI)

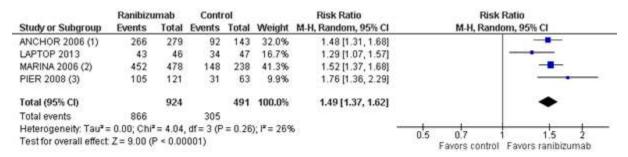
1. Downgrade one level for inconsistency due to heterogeneity (i2>=50%).

2. Downgrade two levels for serious imprecision.

^{3.} Downgrade one level for imprecision.

One year

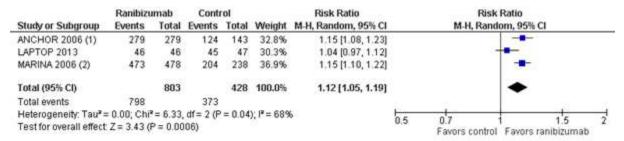
Visual acuity (loss of fewer than 15 letters)



Footnotes

- (1) Control group in the ANCHOR study received sham injections plus active verteporfin photodynamic therapy
- (2) Control group in the MARINA study received sham injections
- (3) Control group in the PIER study received sham injections

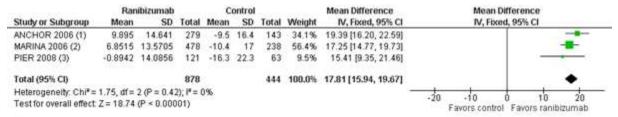
Visual acuity (loss of fewer than 30 letters)



Footnotes

- (1) Control group in the ANCHOR study received sham injections plus active verteporfin photodynamic therapy
- (2) Control group in the MARINA study received sham injections

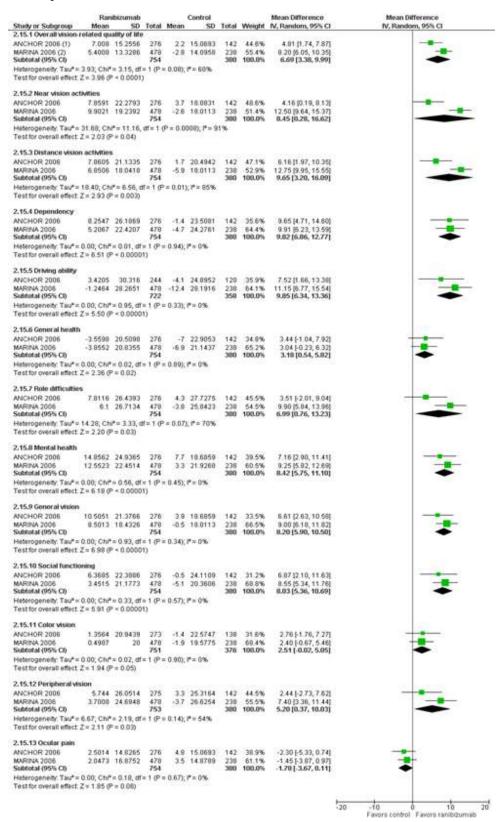
Mean change in visual acuity (number of letters)



Footnotes

- (1) Control group in the ANCHOR study received sharn injections plus active verteporfin photodynamic therapy
- (2) Control group in the MARINA study received sham injections
- (3) Control group in the PIER study received sham injections

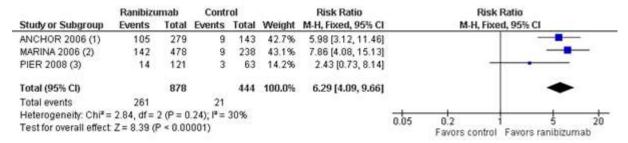
Quality of life score



⁽¹⁾ Control group in the ANCHOR study received sham injections plus active verteportin photodynamic therapy (2) Control group in the MARINA study received sham injections

Two years

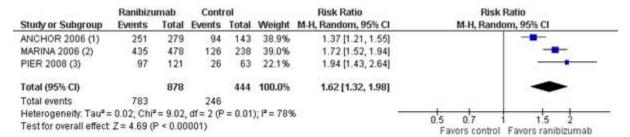
Visual acuity (gain of 15 letters or more ETDRS)



Footnotes

- (1) Control group in the ANCHOR study received sham injections plus active verteportin photodynamic therapy
- (2) Control group in the MARINA study received sham injections
- (3) Control group in the PIER study received sham injections

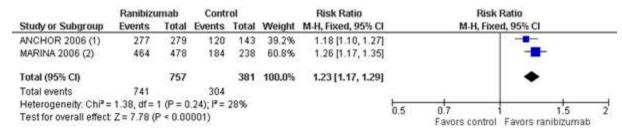
Visual acuity (loss of fewer than 15 letters or more ETDRS)



Footnotes

- (1) Control group in the ANCHOR study received sham injections plus active verteporfin photodynamic therapy
- (2) Control group in the MARINA study received sham injections
- (3) Control group in the PIER study received sham injections

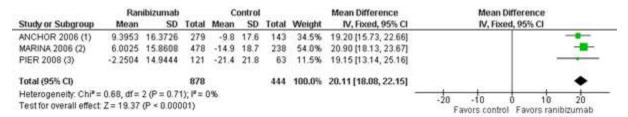
Visual acuity (loss of fewer than 30 letters or more ETDRS)



Footnotes

- (1) Control group in the ANCHOR study received sham injections plus active verteporfin photodynamic therapy
- (2) Control group in the MARINA study received sham injections

Mean change in visual acuity (number of letters)



cotnotes

- (1) Control group in the ANCHOR study received sham injections plus active verteporfin photodynamic therapy
- (2) Control group in the MARINA study received sham injections
- (3) Control group in the PIER study received sham injections

Quality of life score

Study or Subgroup 2.16.1 Overall vision r	Mean	damuşidir. OZ	Total		Control	Total	Weight	Mean Difference N, Random, 95% CI	Mean Difference IV, Random, 95% CI
ANCHOR 2006 (1) MARINA 2006 (2) Subtotal (95% CI) Hetorogeneilly: Tau* = Test for overall effect 2	5,4029 4,6494 12,30; Ch	21 2708 15 296 *= 5.86, d	276 478 754	-6.5	16.8776 14.8789 (P=83%		46.2% 53.8% 100.0%	5.70 [1.96, 9.44] 11.15(8.81, 13.48] 8.63 [3.31, 13.95]	-
2.16.2 Near vision act		- 0.0019							17.7.7
ANCHOR 2006 MARINA 2006 Subtotal (95% CI) Heterogeneity: Tau* = Test for overall effect. 2	7.4475 8.7506 29.12; Ch		276 478 754 f = 1.0P	-6.7	22.9053 21.9268 8); #= 87%	238 380		7.25 (2.47, 12.03) 15.45 (12.00, 18.90) 11.52 (3.49, 19.55)	-
2,16.3 Distance vision									
ANCHOR 2006 MARINA 2006 Subtotal (95% CI) Heterogeneity: Tau* =	5.9525 5.8494 21.79; Ch	23.1462 21.5659 P= 6,30, d	276 478 754 f= 1 (P	-8.4	22.9053 19.5775 P=84%	142 238 380	52.9%	7.05 (2.40, 11.71) 14.25 (11.10, 17.40) 10.86 (3.82, 17.90)	-
Test for overall effect ;	.= 3:02 (r	= 0.0027							
2.16.4 Dependency ANCHOR 2006 MARINA 2006 Subtotal (95% CI) Heterogenety: Tau*= Test for overall effect 2	4 2573 25.10, Ch		270 478 754 f = 1 (P	-10.5	29.3303 25.8423 (P= 80%	142 238 300		6.81 [1.04, 12.58] 14.76 [10.71, 18.80] 11.06 [3.29, 18.83]	-
2.16.5 Driving ability	-2.790	H G.OGGS							
ANCHOR 2006 MARINA 2006 Subtotal (95% CI) Heterogeneity: Tau*=	-2.1523 0.00, Chi*		722 1 (P =	-17.1	30.4275 32.1071 P=0%	120 238 358	32.5% 67.4% 100.0%	10.60 (3.56, 17.64) 14.95 (10.05, 19.85) 13.53 (9.51, 17.55)	-
Test for overall effect a	C = 8.60 ()	· + 0.0000	1).						
2.16.6 General health ANCHOR 2006 MARINA 2006 Subtotal (95% CI) Heterogenetir, Tauf =	-6.2021	22.7857 22.7399 = 0.04, df	276 478 754 = 1 (P =	-9	22 9053 21 9268 P= 0%	142 238 360	35.7% 64.3% 100.0%	2 19 [-2 43, 6.82] 2 80 [-0.65, 6.25] 2.58 [-0.18, 5.35]	*
Test for overall effect 2					001006				
2.16.7 Role difficulties ANCHOR 2006 MARINA 2008 Subtotal (95% CD)	5.7159	31.5034 29.0658	276 478 754		29.5358 29.1916	239	46.6% 53.4% 100.0%	5.02 (-1.10, 11.13) 13.30 (0.07, 17.73) 9.44 (1.34, 17.54)	
Heterogeneity: Tau* = Test for overall effect (= 0.03	; I*= 78%			31714100000000118	
2,16.8 Mental health									
ANCHOR 2006 MARINA 2006 Subtotal (95% CI) Heterogenety: Tau* = Test for overall effect. 2	12.2515 14.41, Ch		276 478 754 f= 1 (P	-0.7	24.1109 23.493 (P×74%	142 238 380	46.1% 53.9% 100.0%	6.71 (1.69, 11.74) 12.95 (9.26, 16.65) 10.07 (3.98, 16.17)	-
2.16.9 General vision									=-,1
ANCHOR 2006 MARINA 2006	10.9518 0.1025	22.27 19.2233	276 478		21.097	142 238	42.3% 57.7%	7.15 (2.80, 11.50) 11.40 (8.54, 14.27)	
Subtotal (95% Ct) Heterogeneity: Tau*=				0.11);	P=65%	380	100.0%	9.61 [5.49, 13,72]	•
Test for overall effect 2		4 0.0000	1,1						2.00
2,16,10 Social functio ANCHOR 2006 MARINA 2006 Subtotal (95% CI)	4.2547 1.649	25.81 23.5197	276 478 754	-9.5	23.5081 23.493	142 238 380	46.6% 53.4% 100.0%	4.65 [-0.27, 9.58] 11.15 [7.49, 14.80] 8.12 [1.77, 14.47]	-
Heterogeneity: Tau* = Test for overall effect 2			f= 1 (P	= 0.04)	P= 77%				
2.16.11 Color vision ANCHOR 2006 MARINA 2006		21.3391 22.5383			24 951 21 9268		33.3% 66.7%	3.80 [-1.07, 8.68] 6.64 [3.20, 10.08]	-
Subtotal (95% CI) Heterogeneity: Tau* = Test for overall effect 2				0.35);	P= 0%	376	100.0%	5,70 [2.89, 8,51]	
2.16.12 Peripheral vis		27.9811	275	40	27,1247	147	43.2%	3.68 [-1.87, 9.23]	
MARINA 2006 Subtistal (95% Ct) Hetorogeneity: Tau ⁴ =	2.0469 8.96, CNP	25.0974 = 2.49, df	478 753	-7.1	25.0592	238	56.8% 100.0%	9.15 (5.25, 13.05) 6.79 [1.48, 12.09]	-
Test for overall effect 2	= 2.51 (F	~ = 0.01)							
2.16.13 Ocular pain ANCHOR 2006 MARINA 2006 Subtotal (95% CI)	1.9477	15.7608 16.4841	276 478 754	3.2	18.0831 15.662	238	33.3% 66.7% 100.0%	-0.80 [-4.31, 2.70] -1.25 [-3.73, 1.23] -1.10 [-3.13, 0.92]	-
Heterogeneity: Tau* = Test for overall effect 2			=1 (P=	0.84),	r = 0%				
									-20 -10 0 10

Footsobes
(1) Control group in the ARCHOR study received sharm injections plus active verteportin photodynamic therapy
(2) Control group in the MARRIAA study received sharm injections

H.6.1.4 Bevacizumab vs ranibizumab

Outcomes	Illustrative comparative risks* (95% CI)		Relative effect	No of Participants	Quality of the evidence	Comments
	Corresponding risk	Assumed risk	(95% CI)	(studies)	(GRADE)	
	Ranibizumab	Bevacizumab				
Gain of 15 letters or more visual acuity at one year	238 per 1000 (202 to 279)	258 per 1000	RR 0.96 (0.85 to 1.08)	3101 (8 studies)	⊕⊕⊕⊕ High	
Loss of fewer than 15 letters visual acuity at one year	942 per 1000 (923 to 960)	942 per 1000	RR 1.00 (0.98 to 1.02)	2817 (7 studies)	⊕⊕⊕⊕ High	
Mean change in visual acuity at one year (number of letters)	The mean change in visual acuity in the bevacizumab groups was on average 0.48 fewer letters gained (95% CI 1.47 fewer letters to 0.51 more letters)	The mean change across ranibizumab groups ranged from gains of 3 to 8 letters	MD -0.48 (-1.47 to 0.51)	3101 (8 studies)	⊕⊕⊕⊕ High	
Serious systemic adverse events at one year	148 per 1000 (150 to 206)	175 per 1000 with at least one serious systemic adverse event	RR 1.18 (1.01 to 1.39)	3038 (5 studies)	⊕⊕⊕⊝ Moderate¹	
Gastrointestinal disorders	10 per 1000	20 per 1000	RR 1.85 (1.01, 3.40)	3038 (5 studies)	⊕⊕⊕⊝ Moderate¹	
Myocardial infarction	<10 per 1000	<10 per 1000	RR 0.51 (0.22 to 1.19)	3038 (5 studies)	⊕⊕⊝⊖ Low²	
Stroke or cerebral infarction	<10 per 1000	<10 per 1000	RR 0.65 (0.25 to 1.67)	3038 (5 studies)	⊕⊕⊝⊖ Low²	
Venous thrombotic event	<10 per 10000	<10 per 1000	RR 2.04 (0.61 to 6.75)	2721 (4 studies)	⊕⊕⊖⊖ Low²	

Serious ocular adverse events at one year	< 5 per 1000	<5 per 1000	Range of RRs 0.51 (0.05 to 5.62) to 7.05 (0.36 to 136.28)	Range 1670 to 2280 (2 to 3 studies)		Studies reported different ocular adverse events
Retinal detachment	0	<10 per 1000	RR 7.05 (0.36 to 136.28)	1670 (2 studies)	⊕⊕⊖⊖ Low²	
Severe uveitis	< 10 per 1000	<10 per 1000	RR 4.14 (0.46 to 36.97)	1795 (2 studies)	⊕⊕⊖⊖ Low²	
Endophthalmitis	<10 per 1000	<10 per 1000	RR 1.68 (0.40 to 7.00)	2111 (3 studies)	⊕⊕⊖⊖ Low²	
Retinal pigment epithelial tear	<10 per 1000	<10 per 1000	RR 1.37 (0.31 to 6.12)	2236 (3 studies)	⊕⊕⊖⊖ Low²	
cataract	<10 per 1000	<10 per 1000	RR 0.51 (0.05 to 5.62	2280 (3 studies)	⊕⊕⊖⊖ Low²	

^{*}The basis for the assumed risk is based on the assumed risk in the comparison group and the relative effect of the intervention (and its 95%CI)

^{2.} Downgrade two levels for serious imprecision

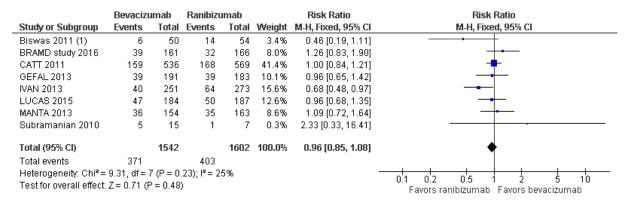
Number of studies Bevacizumab vs ranibizumab	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Sample size	Effect (95%CI)	Quality
Number of injections							
5 studies (CATT 2011, Biswas 2011, GEFAL 2013, LUCAS 2015, MANTA 2013)	Serious ¹	Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	1660	MD=0.60 (0.33, 0.87)	Moderate
Downgrade for masking of particip	ants and incomplete ou	tcome data.					

^{1.} Adverse vent outcome downgrade to moderate quality as not all eligible trials reported these outcomes and numbers of some adverse events were small (<1 %), and 95%CI of estimated effect under the possibility of significant and non-significant values

Bevacizumab vs ranibizumab

One year

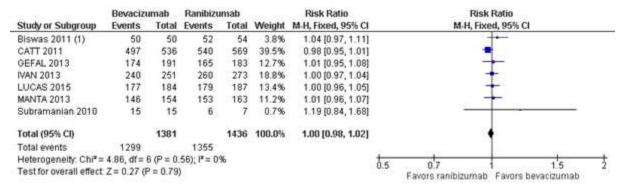
Visual acuity (gain of 15 letters or more at one year)



Footnotes

(1) follow-up was 18 months

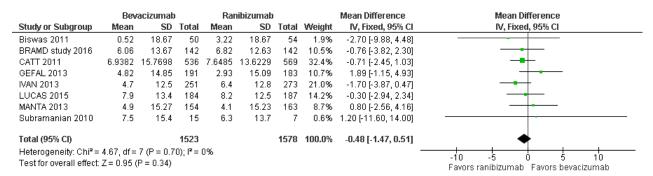
Visual acuity (loss of fewer than 15 letters at one year)



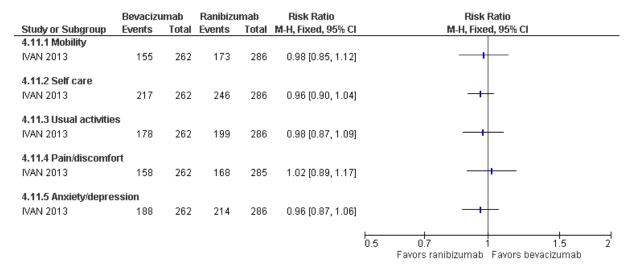
Footnotes

(1) follow-up was 18 months

Visual acuity (mean change in number of letters)



Quality of life (no problem in quality of life)

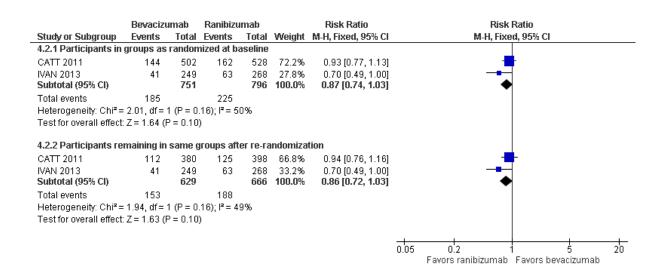


Number of injections

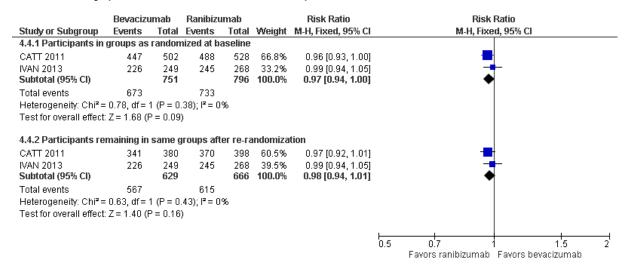
	Beva	cizum	ab	Ranik	oizum	ab		Mean Difference	Mean Difference
Study or Subgroup	Mean	SD	Total	Mean	SD	Total	Weight	IV, Fixed, 95% CI	IV, Fixed, 95% CI
Biswas 2011	4.3	0	50	5.6	0	54		Not estimable	
CATT 2011	7.7	3.5	300	6.9	3	298	25.9%	0.80 [0.28, 1.32]	—
GEFAL 2013	6.8	2.7	191	6.5	2.4	183	26.5%	0.30 [-0.22, 0.82]	+-
LUCAS 2015	8.9	2.6	184	8	2.3	187	28.3%	0.90 [0.40, 1.40]	
MANTA 2013	6.1	2.8	154	5.8	2.7	163	19.3%	0.30 [-0.31, 0.91]	 -
Total (95% CI)			829			831	100.0%	0.60 [0.33, 0.87]	•
Heterogeneity: Chi²=	4.18, df=	= 3 (P	= 0.24)	; I *= 289	%				
Test for overall effect	: Z = 4.42	(P < 0	.00001)					Favours ranibizumab Favours bevacicumab

Two years

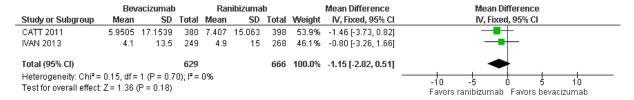
Visual acuity (gain of 15 letters or more)



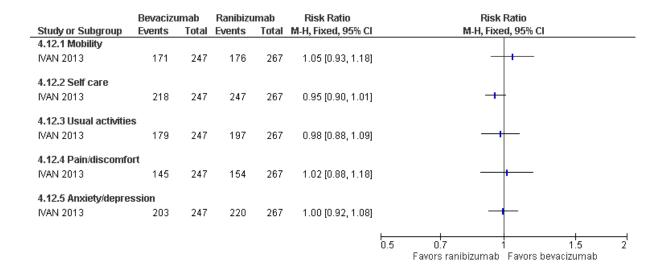
Visual acuity (loss of fewer than 15 letters)



Visual acuity (mean change in number of letters)



Quality of life (no problem in quality of life)



H.6.1.5 Aflibercept vs ranibizumab

Outcomes	Illustrative comparative risks* (95% CI)		Relative effect	No of Participants	Quality of the evidence	Comments
	Corresponding risk	Assumed risk	(95% CI)	(studies)	(GRADE)	
	Alfibercept	Ranibizumab				
Mean change in BCVA in ETDRS letters at 1 year	Mean change in visual acuity in aflibercept groups was on average 0.15 fewer letters gained (95% CI 1.47 fewer letters to 1.17 more letters)	Mean change in visual acuity across ranibizumab groups ranged from gains of 8.57 letters to 8.71 letters	MD -0.15 (-1.47 to 1.17)	2412 (2 studies)	⊕⊕⊕⊕ High	
Gain of 15 of BCVA at one year	314 per 1000 (275 to 360)	324 per 1000	RR 0.97 (0.85 to 1.11)	2412 (2 studies)	⊕⊕⊕ High	
Quality of life measures at 1 year (national eye institute-visual function questionnaire)	Mean improvement in composite NEI-VQF score in intervention groups was on average 0.39 points lower (95% CI 1.71 points lower to 0.93 points higher)	Mean improvement in composite NEI-VQF score ranged across control groups from 4.9 to 6.3 points	MD -0.39 (-1.71 to 0.93)	2412 (2 studies)	⊕⊕⊕⊕High	
Adverse events (serious systemic events at 1 year)	138 per 1000 (110 to 174)	139 per 1000	RR 0.99 (0.79 to 1.25)	2419 (2 studies)	⊕⊕⊕⊖ Moderate¹	
Adverse events (serious ocular events at 1 year)	20 per 1000 (12 to 34)	32 per 1000	RR 0.62 (0.36 to 1.07)	2419 (2 studies)	⊕⊕⊕⊖ Moderate¹	

^{*}The basis for the assumed risk is based on the assumed risk in the comparison group and the relative effect of the intervention (and its 95%CI)

^{1.} Adverse vent outcome downgrade to moderate quality as the numbers of events were small (wide confidence intervals), and 95%Cl of estimated effect under the possibility of significant and non-significant values

The data presented in the GRADE table below were identified by update searches undertaken after the search date of the Cochrane systematic reviews used above.

Aflibercept vs ranibizumab: NEI-VFQ 25

Number of studies	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Sample size	Effect (95%CI)	Quality					
Proportion of people gaining more than 5 ETDRS letters and having clinical improvement (more than 6-points) in the NEI-VFQ25 at 52-weeks follow –up												
2 (VIEW 1, VIEW2)	Not serious	Serious ¹	Not serious	Not serious	1193	RR 0.97 (0.86, 1.10)	MODERATE					
NEI-VFQ-25 subscale score char	nges from baseline	to week 52 (hig	her scores indi	cate better QoL	.)							
General vision	Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	1193	MD 0.06 (-2.00, 2.13)	HIGH					
Near activities	Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	1193	MD -0.62 (-3.09, 1.86)	HIGH					
Distance activities	Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	Serious ²	1193	MD 0.08 (-2.43, 2.58)	MODERATE					
Mental health	Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	Serious ²	1193	MD 0.14 (-2.41, 2.70)	MODERATE					
Role difficulities	Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	Serious ²	1193	MD 1.09 (-2.04, 4.23)	MODERATE					
Dependency	Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	Serious ²	1193	MD -1.29 (-4.00, 1.43)	MODERATE					
Social funictioning	Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	Serious ²	1193	MD 0.18 (-2.35, 2.70)	MODERATE					
Driving	Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	Serious ²	1193	MD 1.51 (-1.15, 4.17)	MODERATE					
Colour vision	Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	1193	MD -2.04 (-4.33, 0.26)	HIGH					

Number of studies	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Sample size	Effect (95%CI)	Quality
Ocular pain	Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	1193	MD -0.94 (-3.21, 1.32)	HIGH
Peripheral vision	Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	1193	MD 0.86 (-3.73, 2.00)	HIGH
General health	Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	1193	MD -0.23 (-2.56, 2.10)	HIGH

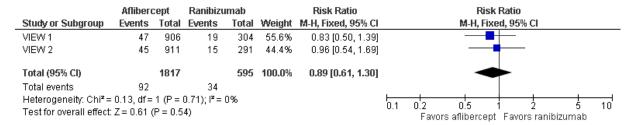
- 1. Downgraded one level for inconsistency due to heterogenioty (i2>50%)
- 2. Downgraded one level for imprecision due to 95%CI of estimated effect crossing 1 line of a defined minimal important difference (2.3 point)

Aflibercept vs ranibizumab (one year)

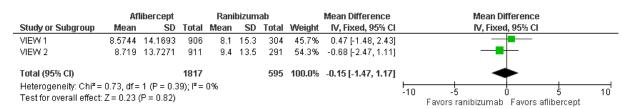
Gain of ≥ 15 letters of BCVA

	Aflibero	cept	Ranibizu	ımab		Risk Ratio			Risk	Ratio			
Study or Subgroup	Events	Total	Events	Total	Weight	M-H, Fixed, 95% CI			M-H, Fixe	ed, 95% (CI		
VIEW 1	281	906	94	304	48.4%	1.00 [0.83, 1.22]			-	-			
VIEW 2	290	911	99	291	51.6%	0.94 [0.78, 1.13]			-	-			
Total (95% CI)		1817		595	100.0%	0.97 [0.85, 1.11]			•				
Total events	571		193										
Heterogeneity: Chi²=	0.26, df =	1 (P=	0.61); I*=	0%			<u> </u>		0/5	 	! 	ļ 	10
Test for overall effect:	Z = 0.47 (P = 0.6	4)				0.1	0.2 Favors	0.5 ranibizumab	Favors	∠ afliberce;	o t	10

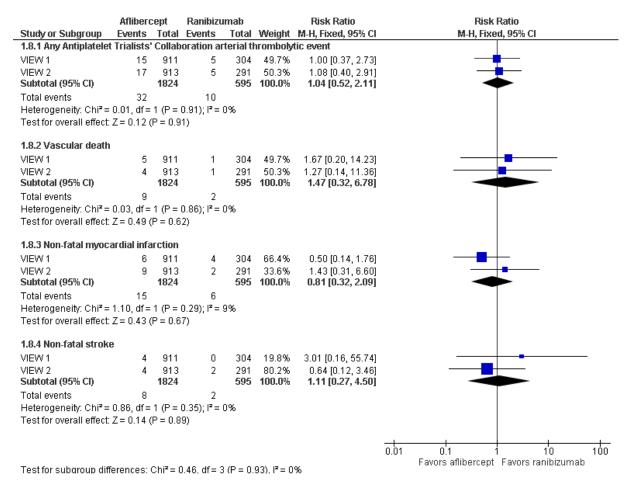
Loss of ≥15 letters of BCVA



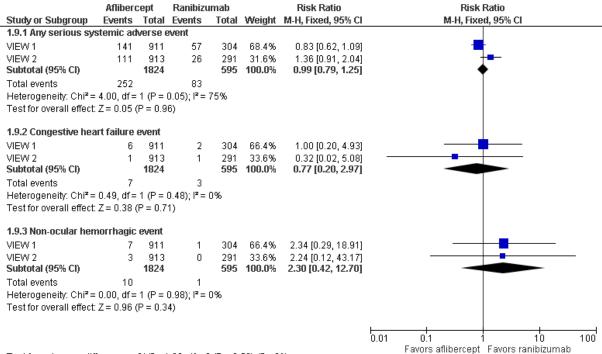
Mean change in BCVA in ETDRS letters



Arterial thrombotic events

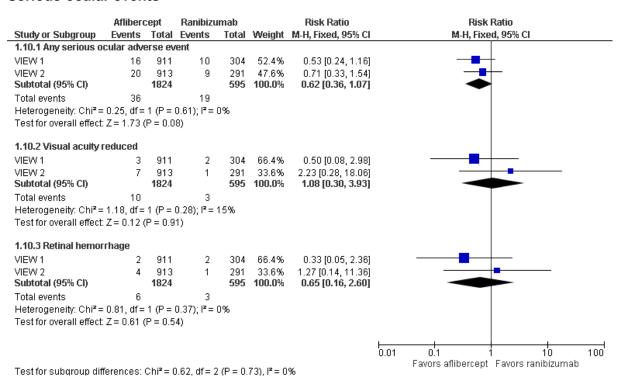


Serious systemic events

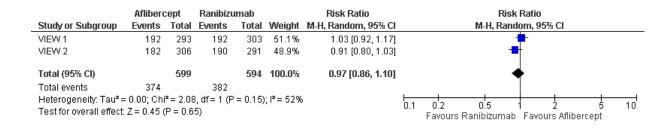


Test for subgroup differences: Chi² = 1.06, df = 2 (P = 0.59), I^2 = 0%

Serious ocular events



Proportion of people had gain more than 5 ETDRS letters and had clinical improvement in NEI-VFQ compsite score (more than 6-point)



Mean change in NEI-VFQ subscale score

1.13.1 General vision VEW 1	Mean Difference IV, Fixed, 95% CI
A	
Substitute (19% CO)	
### ### ### ### ### ### ### ### ### ##	-
Section overall effect Z = 0.06 (P = 0.95) Section overall effect Z = 0.06 (P = 0.95) Section overall effect Z = 0.06 (P = 0.72), P = 0% Section overall effect Z = 0.06 (P = 0.72), P = 0% Section overall effect Z = 0.06 (P = 0.72), P = 0% Section overall effect Z = 0.06 (P = 0.72), P = 0% Section overall effect Z = 0.06 (P = 0.07), P = 0% Section overall effect Z = 0.06 (P = 0.06), P = 0.75 (Section overall effect Z = 0.06 (P = 0.06), P = 0.75 (Section overall effect Z = 0.06 (P = 0.05) Section overall effect Z = 0.06 (P = 0.05) Section overall effect Z = 0.06 (P = 0.05) Section overall effect Z = 0.06 (P = 0.95) Section overall effect Z = 0.06 (P = 0.95) Section overall effect Z = 0.06 (P = 0.95) Section overall effect Z = 0.01 (P = 0.91) Section overall effect Z = 0.01 (P = 0.91) Section overall effect Z = 0.01 (P = 0.91) Section overall effect Z = 0.01 (P = 0.91) Section overall effect Z = 0.01 (P = 0.91) Section overall effect Z = 0.02 (P = 0.48) Section overall effect Z = 0.02 (P = 0.48) Section overall effect Z = 0.02 (P = 0.48) Section overall effect Z = 0.02 (P = 0.48) Section overall effect Z = 0.03 (P = 0.48) Section overall effect Z = 0.03 (P = 0.48) Section overall effect Z = 0.03 (P = 0.48) Section overall effect Z = 0.03 (P = 0.48) Section overall effect Z = 0.03 (P = 0.48) Section overall effect Z = 0.03 (P = 0.05) Section overall effect Z = 0.03 (P = 0.05) Section overall effect Z = 0.03 (P = 0.05) Section overall effect Z = 0.03 (P = 0.05) Section overall effect Z = 0.03 (P = 0.05) Section overall effect Z = 0.03 (P = 0.05) Section overall effect Z = 0.03 (P = 0.05) Section overall effect Z = 0.03 (P = 0.05) Section overall effect Z = 0.04 (P = 0.08) Section overall effect Z = 0.04 (P = 0.08) Section overall effect Z = 0.04 (P = 0.08) Section overall effect Z = 0.04 (P = 0.08) Section overall effect Z = 0.04 (P = 0.08) Section overall effect Z = 0.04 (P = 0.08) Section overall effect Z = 0.04 (P = 0.04) Sectio	1
A	
Subtotal (19% C)	
### Heterogeneity Chr = 0.12, die 1 (P = 0.72), P = 0% Test for overall effect Z = 0.49 (P = 0.63) ### 13.13 Distance activities ### 18.2	
Test for oversil effect Z = 0.49 (P = 0.63) 1.13.10 Stance activities 1.13.20 Stance activities 1.1	
NEW	
NEW 2	
Substitution (10%-CD 10.0%	-
Heterogeneity Chi" = 7.49, di = 1 (P = 0.006), P = 9.7%, Test for overall effect Z = 0.06 (P = 0.95)	-
Test for overall effect Z = 0.06 (P = 0.95) 1.13.4 Merital health //EWY 1	-
1.13.4 Mental health 1.01	
ViEW 1	
NEW 2	
Substotal (95% CD) 699 699 699 694 100.0% 0.14 [-2.11, 2.70]	-
Heterogeneity. ChP = 0.01, of = 1 (P = 0.91) 1.13.5 Rain difficulties WEW 1	-
1.13.5 Poile difficultities	
VIEW 1	
ViEW 2	
Subtotal (95% CI) 599 594 100.0% 1.09 [-2.94, 4.23]	
Heterogeneity Chi** = 0.02, of = 1 (P = 0.90); P = 0% Test for overall effect Z = 0.88 (P = 0.49) 1.13.6 Dependency VEVY 1	-
1.13.6 Dependency VEW 1	
VIEW 1	
VIEW 2	-
Subtotal (95% Ct) 599 594 100.0% -1.29 [4.00, 1.43]	TO THE REAL PROPERTY.
Test for overall effect Z = 0.93 (P = 0.57); P = 0% Test for overall effect Z = 0.93 (P = 0.35) 1.13.7 Social functioning 1.25	-
Test for overall effect Z = 0.93 (P = 0.35) 1.13.7 Social functioning VIEW 1	
VEV 1	
VIEW 2	774
Subtotal (95% C) 599 594 100.0% 0.18 [2.35, 2.70] Heterogenetity Chiff = 0.25, of = 1 (P = 0.62); P = 0.66 Test for overall effect Z = 0.14 (P = 0.88) 1.13.8 Distring 1.13.8 Distring VIEW 1	
Test for overall effect Z = 0.14 (P = 0.82); P = 0% Test for overall effect Z = 0.14 (P = 0.82) 1.13.8 Driving VEV 1	
Test for overall effect Z = 0.14 (P = 0.89) 1.13.8 Drawing VEV 1	T
VIEW 1	
VIEW 2	10.70
Subtotal (95% C) 599 504 100.0% 1.51 [-1.15, 4.17] Heterogenety: Chi** 0.20, df=1 (P = 0.56); P*= 0% Test for overall effect Z = 1.11 (P = 0.27) L13.9 Colour vision VIEW 1 0.6 22.3 293 1.0 19.1 303 47.3% -1.30 [-4.64, 2.04] VIEW 2 0.4 21.2 306 3.1 18.2 291 52.7% -2.70 [-5.98, 0.46] Subtotal (95% C) 599 504 100.0% -2.04 [-4.33, 0.26] Heterogenety: Chi**= 0.36, df=1 (P = 0.55); P*= 0% Test for overall effect Z = 1.74 (P = 0.08) 1.13.10 Ocutar pain VIEW 1 1.2 20 293 1.3 17.7 303 55.6% -0.10 [-3.14, 2.94] VIEW 2 3.1 19.4 306 5.1 22.7 291 44.4% -2.00 [-5.40, 1.40] Subtotal (95% C) 599 504 100.0% -0.94 [-3.21, 1.32] Heterogenety: Chi**= 0.67, df=1 (P = 0.41); P*= 0% Test for overall effect Z = 0.82 (P = 0.41) 1.13.11 Peripheral vision VIEW 1 4.4 23.9 293 5.5 25.3 303 52.7% -1.10 [-5.05, 2.85] VIEW 2 2.5 25.7 306 3.1 26.2 291 47.3% -0.50 [-4.77, 3.57] Subtotal (95% C) 599 504 100.0% -0.86 [-3.73, 2.00] Heterogenety: Chi**= 0.03, df=1 (P = 0.86); P*= 0% Test for overall effect Z = 0.59 (P = 0.58) Test for overall effect Z = 0.59 (P = 0.58) Test for overall effect Z = 0.59 (P = 0.58)	
Heterogeneity: Chi** = 0.20, of = 1 (P = 0.86); i** = 0% Test for overall effect: Z = 1.11 (P = 0.27) 1.1.3.9 Colour vision VIEW 1	-
Tast for overall effect. Z = 1.11 (P = 0.27) 1.13.9 Colour vision VIEW 1	-
VIEW 1 0.6 22.3 293 1.0 19.1 303 47.3% -1.30 [4.64, 2.04] VIEW 2 0.4 21.2 306 3.1 19.2 291 52.7% -2.70 [5.98, 0.46] Subtotal (95% CD) Heterogenety: Chi" = 0.36, cf = 1 (P = 0.55); " = 0% Test for overall effect Z = 1.74 (P = 0.08) 1.13.10 Ocutar pain VIEW 1 1.2 20 293 1.3 17.7 303 55.6% -0.10 [-3.14, 2.94] VIEW 2 3.1 19.4 306 5.1 22.7 291 44.4% -2.00 [5.40, 1.40] Subtotal (95% CD) Heterogenety: Chi" = 0.67, cf = 1 (P = 0.41); " = 0% Test for overall effect Z = 0.82 (P = 0.41) 1.13.11 Peripheral vision VIEW 1 4.4 23.9 293 5.5 25.3 303 52.7% -1.10 [-5.05, 2.85] VIEW 2 2.5 25.7 306 3.1 26.2 291 47.3% -0.60 [-4.77, 3.57] Subtotal (95% CD) Heterogenety: Chi" = 0.03, cf = 1 (P = 0.86); P = 0% Test for overall effect Z = 0.59 (P = 0.56) 1.13.12 General health VIEW 1 -4.9 22.1 293 -3.8 20.4 303 46.5% -1.30 [-4.72, 2.12]	
VIEW 1 0.6 22.3 293 1.0 19.1 303 47.3% -1.30 [4.64, 2.04] VIEW 2 0.4 21.2 306 3.1 19.2 291 52.7% -2.70 [5.98, 0.46] Subtotal (95% CD) Heterogenety: Chi" = 0.36, cf = 1 (P = 0.55); " = 0% Test for overall effect Z = 1.74 (P = 0.08) 1.13.10 Ocutar pain VIEW 1 1.2 20 293 1.3 17.7 303 55.6% -0.10 [-3.14, 2.94] VIEW 2 3.1 19.4 306 5.1 22.7 291 44.4% -2.00 [5.40, 1.40] Subtotal (95% CD) Heterogenety: Chi" = 0.67, cf = 1 (P = 0.41); " = 0% Test for overall effect Z = 0.82 (P = 0.41) 1.13.11 Peripheral vision VIEW 1 4.4 23.9 293 5.5 25.3 303 52.7% -1.10 [-5.05, 2.85] VIEW 2 2.5 25.7 306 3.1 26.2 291 47.3% -0.60 [-4.77, 3.57] Subtotal (95% CD) Heterogenety: Chi" = 0.03, cf = 1 (P = 0.86); P = 0% Test for overall effect Z = 0.59 (P = 0.56) 1.13.12 General health VIEW 1 -4.9 22.1 293 -3.8 20.4 303 46.5% -1.30 [-4.72, 2.12]	
VIEW 2	-
Subtotal (95% CD) 599 594 100.0% -2.04 [-4.33, 0.26] Heterogenety: Chi" = 0.36, df = 1 (P = 0.55); i" = 0% Test for overall effect Z = 1.74 (P = 0.08) 1.13.10 Ocutar pain VIEW 1 1.2 20 293 1.3 17.7 303 55.6% -0.10 [-3.14, 2.94] VIEW 2 3.1 19.4 306 5.1 22.7 291 44.4% -2.00 [-5.40, 1.40] Subtotal (95% CD) 599 504 100.0% -0.94 [-3.21, 1.32] Heterogenety: Chi" = 0.67, df = 1 (P = 0.41); i" = 0% Test for overall effect Z = 0.82 (P = 0.41) 1.13.11 Peripheral vision VIEW 1 4.4 23.9 293 5.5 25.3 303 52.7% -1.10 [-5.05, 2.85] VIEW 2 2.5 25.7 306 3.1 26.2 291 47.3% -0.50 [-4.77, 3.57] Subtotal (95% CD) 599 594 100.0% -0.86 [-3.73, 2.00] Heterogenety: Chi" = 0.03, df = 1 (P = 0.86); i" = 0% Test for overall effect Z = 0.59 (P = 0.56) 1.13.12 General health VIEW 1 -4.9 22.1 293 -3.8 20.4 303 46.5% -1.30 [-4.72, 2.12]	
Test for overall effect Z = 1.74 (P = 0.08) 1.13.10 Ocular pain VIEW 1	•
1.13.10 Ocular pain VIEW 1 1.2 20 293 1.3 17.7 303 55.6% -0.10 [-3.14, 2.94] VIEW 2 3.1 19.4 306 5.1 22.7 291 44.4% -2.00 [-5.40, 1.40] Subtotal (95% Ct) 599 504 100.0% -0.94 [-3.21, 1.32] Heterogenetry ChiP = 0.67, df = 1 (P = 0.41), iP = 0% Test for overall effect Z = 0.82 (P = 0.41) 1.13.11 Peripheral vision VIEW 1 4.4 23.9 293 5.5 25.3 303 52.7% -1.10 [-5.05, 2.85] VIEW 2 2.5 25.7 306 3.1 26.2 291 47.3% -0.50 [-4.77, 3.57] Subtotal (95% Ct) 599 594 100.0% -0.86 [-3.73, 2.00] Heterogenetry ChiP = 0.03, df = 1 (P = 0.86); iP = 0% Test for overall effect Z = 0.59 (P = 0.56) 1.13.12 General health VIEW 1 -4.9 22.1 293 -3.6 20.4 303 46.5% -1.30 [-4.72, 2.12]	8.
VIEW 1 1.2 20 293 1.3 17.7 303 55.6% -0.10 [-2.14, 2.94] VIEW 2 3.1 19.4 306 5.1 22.7 291 44.4% -2.00 [-5.40, 1.40] Subtotal (95% Ct) 599 504 100.0% -0.94 [-3.21, 1.32] Heterogenety Chi* = 0.67, df = 1 (P = 0.41), i*= 0% Test for overall effect Z = 0.82 (P = 0.41) 1.13.11 Peripheral vision VIEW 1 4.4 23.9 293 5.5 25.3 303 52.7% -1.10 [-5.05, 2.85] VIEW 2 2.5 25.7 306 3.1 26.2 291 47.3% -0.50 [-4.77, 3.57] Subtotal (95% Ct) 599 594 100.0% -0.86 [-3.73, 2.00] Heterogenety Chi* = 0.03, df = 1 (P = 0.86), i*= 0.96 Test for overall effect Z = 0.59 (P = 0.56) 1.13.12 General health VIEW 1 -4.9 22.1 293 -3.6 20.4 303 46.5% -1.30 [-4.72, 2.12]	
VIEW 2 3.1 19.4 306 5.1 22.7 291 44.4% -2.00 [-5.40, 1.40] 5091 504 100.0% -0.94 [-3.21, 1.32] Heterogenethy Chi*= 0.67, df = 1 (P = 0.41); F = 0% Test for overall effect Z = 0.82 (P = 0.41) 1.13.11 Peripheral vision VIEW 1 4.4 23.9 293 5.5 26.3 303 52.7% -1.10 [-5.05, 2.85] VIEW 2 2.5 25.7 306 3.1 26.2 291 47.3% -0.60 [-4.77, 3.57] Subtotatal (95% Ct) 599 594 100.0% -0.86 [-3.73, 2.00] Heterogenethy: Chi*= 0.03, df = 1 (P = 0.86); P = 0% Test for overall effect Z = 0.59 (P = 0.56) 1.13.12 General health VIEW 1 -4.9 22.1 293 -3.6 20.4 303 46.5% -1.30 [-4.72, 2.12]	
Subtotal (95% Ct) 599 594 100.0% -0.94 [-3.21, 1.32] Heterogenety: Chi" = 0.67, df = 1 (P = 0.41); i" = 0% Test for overall effect Z = 0.82 (P = 0.41) 1.13.11 Peripheral vision VEW 1 4.4 23.9 293 5.5 25.3 303 52.7% -1.10 [-5.05, 2.85] VIEW 2 2.5 25.7 306 3.1 26.2 291 47.3% -0.50 [-4.77, 3.57] Subtotal (95% Ct) 599 594 100.0% -0.86 [-3.73, 2.00] Heterogenety: Chi" = 0.03, df = 1 (P = 0.86); i" = 0% Test for overall effect Z = 0.59 (P = 0.56) 1.13.12 General health VIEW 1 -4.9 22.1 293 -3.8 20.4 303 46.5% -1.30 [-4.72, 2.12]	
Heterogeneity: Chi* = 0.67, df = 1 (P = 0.41); I*= 0% Test for overall effect Z = 0.82 (P = 0.41) 1.13.11 Peripheral vision VIEW1	•
1.13.11 Peripheral vision VIEW1	
VEW1 4.4 23.9 293 5.5 25.3 303 52.7% -1.10 [5.05, 2.85] VIEW2 2.5 25.7 306 3.1 26.2 291 47.3% -0.50 [4.77, 3.57] Subtotal (95% Ct) 599 594 100.0% -0.86 [-3.73, 2.00] Heterogeneth: Chi** = 0.03, off = 1 (P = 0.86); P = 0% Test for overall effect Z = 0.59 (P = 0.56) 1.13.12 General health VIEW1 -4.9 22.1 293 -3.6 20.4 303 46.5% -1.30 [4.72, 2.12]	
//EV/2 2.5 25.7 306 3.1 26.2 291 47.3% -0.50 [-4.77,3.57] Subflotal (95% CI) 599 594 100.0% -0.86 [-3.73, 2.00] Heterogenetly: ChiP = 0.03, df = 1 (P = 0.86); P = 0% Test for overall effect Z = 0.59 (P = 0.56) 1.13.12 General health //EV/1 -4.9 22.1 293 -3.6 20.4 303 46.5% -1.30 [-4.72, 2.12]	
Subtotal (95% CI) 599 594 100.0% -0.86 [-3.73, 2.00] Heterogenethy Chi* = 0.03, of = 1 (P = 0.86); P = 0% Test for overall effect Z = 0.59 (P = 0.56) 1.13.12 General health VIEW 1 -4.9 22.1 293 -3.8 20.4 303 46.5% -1.30 [-4.72, 2.12]	-
Heterogeneity: ChiP = 0.03, of = 1 (P = 0.86); IP = 0% Test for overall effect: Z = 0.59 (P = 0.56) 1.13.12 General health VIEW1 -4.9 22.1 293 -3.6 20.4 303 46.5% -1.30 [4.72, 2.12]	•
1.13.12 General health VIEW1 -4.9 22.1 293 -3.8 20.4 303 48.5% -1.30 [-4.72, 2.12]	55
VIEW1 -4.9 22.1 293 -3.6 20.4 303 48.5% -1.30 [4.72, 2.12]	
VEW 2 1.5 19 305 0.8 20.6 291 53.5% 0.70 [-2.48, 3.88] Subtotal (95% CI) 599 594 100.0% -0.23 [-2.56, 2.10]	•
Heterogeneity: ChP = 0.70, df = 1 (P = 0.40), P = 0%	837.88
Test for overall effect Z = 0.19 (P = 0.85)	
-20 -10	

H.6.1.6 Treatment frequency: PRN vs routine injection

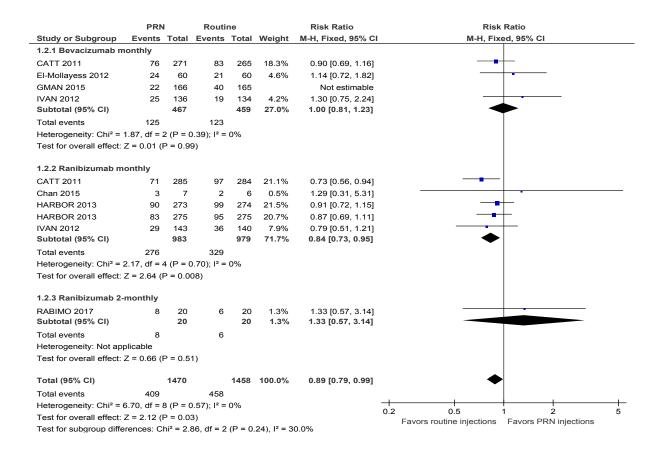
Number of studies	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Sample size	Effect (95%CI)	Quality
PRN vs routine injections							
Gain of ≥15 letters at one year							
6 studies (CATT 2011, HARBOUR 2013, EI-Mollayess 2012, IVAN 2012, Chan 2015, RABIMO 2017)	Serious ¹	Not serious	Not serious	serious ³	2928	RR 0.89 (0.79, 0.99)	LOW
Loss of <15 letters at one year							
4 studies (CATT 2011, IVAN 2012, HARBOUR 2013, RABIMO 2017)	Serious ^{1,2}	Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	2795	RR 0.99 (0.97, 1.01)	MODERATE
Mean change in BCVA in ETDRS	letters at one yea	r (higher values i	indicate better	vision)			
4 studies (CATT 2011, HARBOUR 2013, , EI-Mollayess 2012, IVAN 2012)	Serious ¹	Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	2874	MD -1.45 (-2.45, -0.45)	MODERATE
Mean number of injections at on	e year						
2 studies (CATT 2011, , HARBOUR 2013)	Serious ¹	Serious ⁴	Not serious	Not serious	2202	MD -4.22 (-4.72, -3.73)	LOW
Adverse events (serious systemi	ic events at one ye	ear)					
2 studies (CATT 2011, HARBOUR 2013,)	Serious ¹	Serious ⁴	Not serious	Serious ⁵	2280	RR 1.07 (0.70, 1.63)	VERY LOW
Adverse events (serious ocular e	events at one year						
2 studies (CATT 2011, HARBOUR 2013,)	Serious ¹	Serious ⁴	Not serious	not serious	2280	RR 0.31 (0.13, 0.78)	LOW

- 1. Downgraded one level for risk of bias due to masking of participants (either not reported in the study or participants were not blinded in the study)
- 2. Downgraded one level for risk of bias due to incomplete data (IVAN)
- 3. Downgraded one level for imprecision due to 95%Cl of estimated effect crossing1 line of a defined minimal important difference

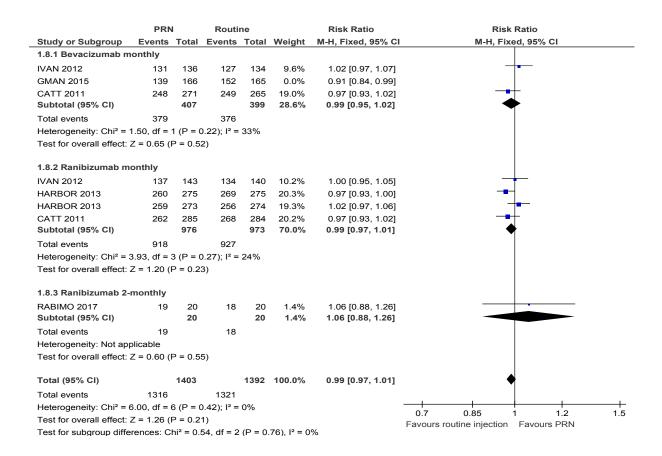
Number o	f studies	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Sample size	Effect (95%CI)	Quality	
4.	4. Downgraded for inconsistency due to heterogeneity (i2>50%)								
5	Downgrade one level for	or imprecision due t	to 95%CI of the ef	fect cannot be e	stimated				

PRN vs routine injections

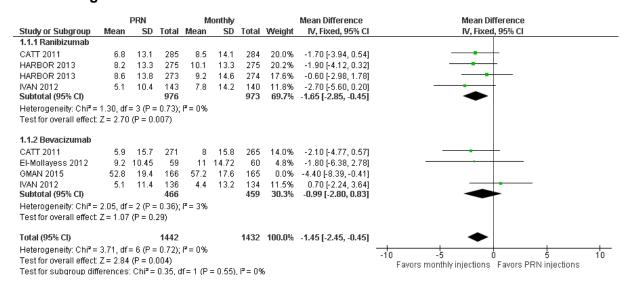
Gain of 15 or more letters ETDRS



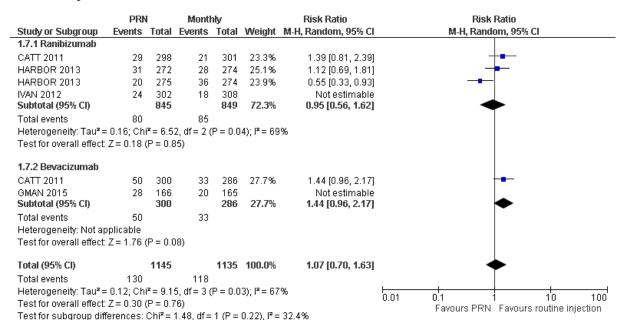
Loss of fewer than 15 letters ETDRS



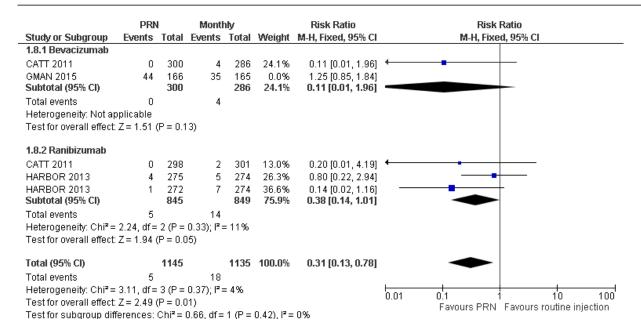
Mean change in BCVA of EDTRS letters



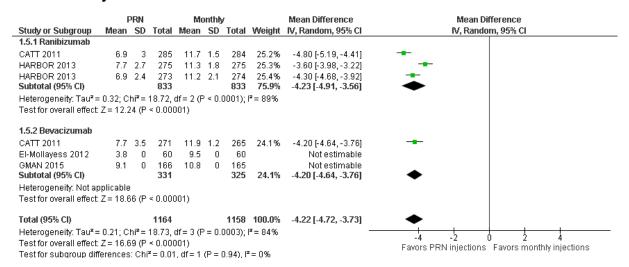
Serious systemic events



Serious ocular events



Number of injections



H.6.1.7 Treatment frequency: ≤6 weeks vs >6 weeks treatment intervals

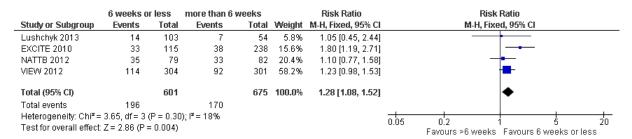
reatment frequency. 26 weeks	Vo Fo Wooks tre						
Number of studies	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Sample size	Effect (95%CI)	Quality
PRN vs (6 and/or 12 weeks) interv	val injections						
Gain of ≥15 letters at one year							
1 study (GMAN 2015)	Serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Serious ²	231	RR 0.55 (0.34 to 0.88)	LOW
Loss of <15 letters at one year							
1 study (GMAN 2015)	Serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	231	RR 0.91 (0.84 to 0.99)	MODERATE
Mean change in BCVA in ETDRS	letters at one year	(higher values i	ndicate better v	rision)			
1 study (GMAN 2015)	Serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Serious ²	231	MD -4.40 (-8.39 to -0.41)	LOW
Adverse events (serious systemi	c events at one ye	ar)					
1 study (GMAN 2015)	Serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Serious ²	231	RR 1.39 (0.82 to 2.37)	LOW
Adverse events (serious ocular e	vents at one year)						
1 study (GMAN 2015)	Serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Serious ²	231	RR 1.25 (0.85 to 1.84)	LOW
Routine injections (interval 6 wee	eks or less vs mor	e than 6 weeks)					
Gain of ≥15 letters at one year							
4 studies (Lushchyk 2013, NATTB 2012, VIEW 2012, EXCITE)	Serious ³	Not serious	Not serious	Serious ²	1276	RR 1.28 (1.08, 1.52)	LOW
Loss of <15 letters at one year							
3 studies (Lushchyk 2013, NATTB 2012, EXCITE)	Serious ³	Serious ⁴	Not serious	not serious	671	RR 0.99 (0.92, 1.06)	LOW
Mean change in BCVA in ETDRS	letters at one year	(higher scores	indicate better	vision)			

Number of studies	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Sample size	Effect (95%CI)	Quality				
4 studies (Lushchyk 2013, NATTB 2012, VIEW 2012, EXCITE 2010)	Serious ³	Serious ⁴	Not serious	Not serious	1276	MD 1.87 (0.36, 3.39)	LOW				
Adverse events (serious system	Adverse events (serious systemic events at one year)										
2 studies (Lushchyk 2013, VIEW 2012)	Serious ⁵	Not serious	Not serious	Serious ²	798	RR 0.77 (0.53, 1.11)	LOW				
Adverse events (serious ocular e	events at one year										
3 studies (Lushchyk 2013, NATTB 2012, VIEW 2012)	Serious ³	Not serious	Not serious	Serious ²	983	RR 1.52 (0.86, 2.69)	LOW				

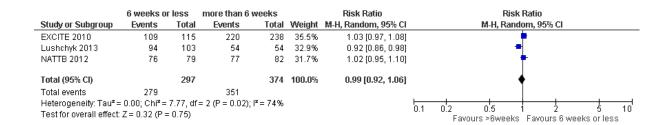
- 1. Downgraded one level for risk of bias due to masking of participants (patients, treating clinicians, and other staff involved in the study were not masked)
- 2. Downgraded one level for imprecision due to 95%CI of estimated effect crossing of 1 line of defined minimal important difference
- 3. Downgrade one level for risk of bias due to open label study design (Lushchyk 2013 and NATTB 2012) and selection bias (randomisation sequence were unclear in EXCITE and VIEW study)
- 4. Downgraded one level for inconsistency due to heterogeneity (i2>50%)
- 5. Downgraded one level for risk of bias due to open label study design (Lushchyk 2013)

Treatment frequency: ≤6 weeks vs >6 weeks treatment intervals

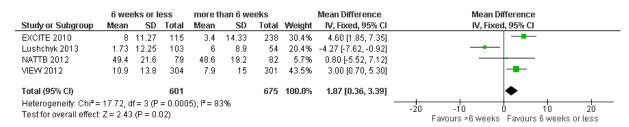
Gain of 15 or more letters of visual acuity



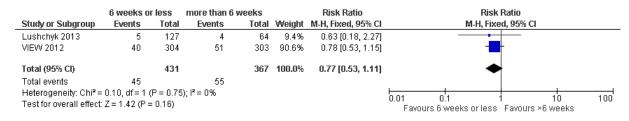
Loss of fewer than 15 letters of visual acuity



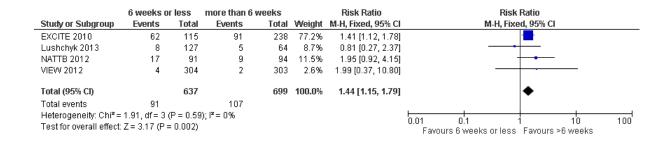
Mean visual change in BCVA (EDTRS letters)



Serious systemic events



Serious ocular events



H.6.1.8 Treatment frequency: PRN loading

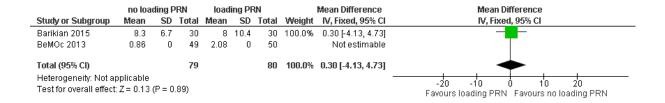
Troutinont froquency: 1 the load	9						
Number of studies	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Sample size	Effect (95%CI)	Quality
PRN (no loading vs loading)		,					
Gain of ≥15 letters at one year							
1 study (Barikian 2015)	Serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Very serious ²	60	RR 0.83 (0.43, 1.63)	VERY LOW
Gain of ≥10 letters at one year							
1 study (BeMoc 2013)	Serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Very serious ²	99	RR 0.93 (0.38, 2.25)	VERY LOW
Mean change in BCVA in ETDRS	letters at one yea	r (higher scores	indicate better	vision)			
2 studies (Barikian 2015, BeMoc 2013)	Serious ¹	Not serious	Not serious	Serious ³	189	MD 1.20 (-2.51, 4.91)	LOW
Mean number of injections at on	e year						
2 studies (Barikian 2015, BeMoc 2013)	Serious ¹	Not serious	Not serious	Serious ³	189	MD -0.30 (-1.92, 1.32)	LOW
Quality of life measures at one y	ear (VFQ-25) (high	er values indicat	e better QoL)				
1 studiy (BeMoc 2013)	Serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Serious ⁴	99	MD -0.06	LOW
PRN with 4 week vs 12 weeks loa	ading phase						
Gain of ≥15 letters at one year							
1 study (CLEART-IT 2011)	Serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Very serious ²	126	RR 0.94 (0.51, 1.72)	VERY LOW
Loss of <15 letter at one year							
1 study (CLEART-IT 2011)	Serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	126	RR 1.05 (0.94, 1.18)	MODERATE

Appendix H: Grade tables and meta-analysis results

Number of studies	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Sample size	Effect (95%CI)	Quality
Mean change in BCVA (ETDRS le	etters)						
1 study (CLEART-IT 2011)	Serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Serious ⁵	126	MD 3.41 (-0.16, 6.98)	LOW

- 1. Downgraded for risk of bias due to randomisation, allocation concealment, masking of participants, and selective report were unclear
- 2. Downgrade two levesl for imprecision due to 95%Cl of the effect crossing 2 lines of a defined minimal important difference
- 3. Downgraded one level for imprecision as one of studies (BeMoc 2013) had no SD reported to estimate effect
- 4. Downgraded one level for imprecision due to SD was not reported with mean quality of life score
- 5. Downgraded one level for imprecision due to 95%CI of the effect crossing 1 line of a defined minimal important difference.

Visual acuity (mean change in visual acuity BCVA of ETDRS letters)



H.6.1.9 Treatment frequency: treat-and-extend vs routine month injection

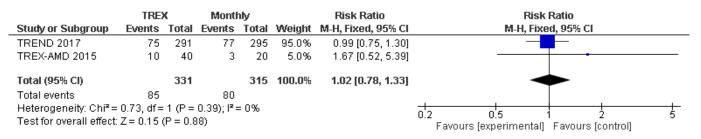
Troumont noquency: a out a							
Noveles as for tooling	Districtive.		La alla a seconda		Sample	Eff 4 (0E0/ OI)	On a life a
Number of studies	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	size	Effect (95%CI)	Quality
Gain of ≥15 letters at one year							
2 studies (TREX-AMD 2015; TREND 2017)	Serious ¹	Not serious	Not serious	Very serious ²	646	RR 1.02 (0.78, 1.33)	VERY LOW
Mean change in BCVA in ETDR	S letters at one year	r (higher scores	indicate better	vision)			
2 studies (TREX-AMD 2015; TREND 2017)	Serious ¹	Not serious	Not serious	Not serious ³	703	MD -1.46 (-3.26, 0.34)	MODERATE
Mean number of injections at o	ne year						
1 study (TREND 2017)	Not serious	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	643	MD -2.40 (-2.80, - 2.00)	HIGH
Adverse events (serious syster	nic events at one y	ear)					
2 studies (TREX-AMD 2015; TREND 2017)	Serious ¹	Not serious	Not serious	Very serious ²	709	RR 1.04 (0.68, 1.58)	VERY LOW
Adverse events (serious ocular	events at one year	•)					
2 studies (TREX-AMD 2015; TREND 2017)	Serious ¹	Not serious	Not serious	Very serious ²	709	RR 1.61 (0.61, 4.22)	VERY LOW
Gain of ≥15 letters at two years							
1 study (TREX-AMD 2015)	Serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Very serious ²	60	RR 1.50 (0.55, 4.06)	VERY LOW
Mean change in BCVA in ETDR	S letters at two year	rs (higher scores	s indicate bette	r vision)			
1 study (TREX-AMD 2015)	Very serious ^{1,4}	N/A	Not serious	Very serious ²	41	MD -1.80 (-10.48, 6.88)	VERY LOW
Adverse events (serious syster	nic events at two y	ears)					
1 study (TREX-AMD 2015)	Serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	60	RR 9.50 (1.37, 65.97)	MODERATE
Adverse events (serious ocular	events at two year	rs)					

Appendix H: Grade tables and meta-analysis results

Number of studies	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Sample size	Effect (95%CI)	Quality
1 study (TREX-AMD 2015)	Serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Very serious ²	60	RR 5.63 (0.33, 97.10)	VERY LOW

- 1. Downgraded one level for risk of bias due to masking of participants (method of random sequence generation was not reported) in TREX-AMD.
- 2. Downgraded two levels of serious imprecision due to 95% confidence interval of estimated effect crossing 2 lines of a defined minimal important difference
- 3. 95% confidence interval of estimated effect within bounds of a defined minimal important difference
- 4. Substantial, asymmetric, unexplained attrition between year 1 and year 2

Gain of ≥15 letters at one year



Mean change in BCVA in ETDRS letters at one year (higher scores indicate better vision)

		TREX			Monthly			Mean Difference	Mean Difference
Study or Subgroup	Mean	SD	Total	Mean	SD	Total	Weight	IV, Fixed, 95% CI	IV, Fixed, 95% CI
TREND 2017	6.2	12.522	320	8.1	12.5805	323	86.3%	-1.90 [-3.84, 0.04]	-
TREX-AMD 2015	10.5	12.96534	40	9.2	6.26099	20	13.7%	1.30 [-3.57, 6.17]	-
Total (95% CI)			360			343	100.0%	-1.46 [-3.26, 0.34]	•
Heterogeneity: Chi²=	1.43, df	= 1 (P = 0.2)	(3); l² =	30%					-10 -5 0 5 10
Test for overall effect:	Z=1.59	(P = 0.11)							Favours monthly Favours TREX

Adverse events (serious systemic events at one year)

	TRE	x	Monti	nly		Risk Ratio	Risk Ratio
Study or Subgroup	Events	Total	Events	Total	Weight	M-H, Fixed, 95% CI	M-H, Fixed, 95% Cl
TREND 2017	4	323	4	326	59.9%	1.01 [0.25, 4.00]	
TREX-AMD 2015	10	40	2	20	40.1%	2.50 [0.60, 10.34]	-
Total (95% CI)		363		346	100.0%	1.61 [0.61, 4.22]	
Total events	14		6				
Heterogeneity: Chi²=	0.81, df=	1 (P=	0.37); l² :	= 0%			01 02 05 1 2 5 10
Test for overall effect	Z = 0.96	(P = 0.3)	34)				Favours [experimental] Favours [control]

Adverse events (serious ocular events at one year)

	TRE	•	Monti	nly		Risk Ratio	Risk Ratio	
Study or Subgroup	Events	Total	Events	Total	Weight	M-H, Fixed, 95% Cl	M-H, Fixed, 95% CI	
TREND 2017	36	323	38	326	98.3%	0.96 [0.62, 1.47]	-	
TREX-AMD 2015	5	40	0	20	1.7%	5.63 [0.33, 97.10]	- 	
Total (95% CI)		363		346	100.0%	1.04 [0.68, 1.58]	+	
Total events	41		38					
Heterogeneity: Chi²=	1.49, df=	1 (P=	0.22);	= 33%			0.01 0.1 1 10	100
Test for overall effect:	Z = 0.17	(P = 0.8)	37)				Favours [experimental] Favours [control	

H.6.1.10 Treatment frequency: PRN-and-extend vs PRN

Number of studies	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Sample size	Effect (95%CI)	Quality
Gain of ≥15 letters at one year							
1 study (Eldem 2015)	Serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Very serious ²	67	RR 1.48 (0.72, 3.05)	VERY LOW
Mean change in BCVA in ETDR	S letters at one year	r (higher scores	indicate better	vision)			
1 study (Elden 2015)	Serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Serious ³	67	MD 4.50 (-3.78, 12.78)	LOW

Appendix H: Grade tables and meta-analysis results

Number of studies	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Sample size	Effect (95%CI)	Quality			
Mean number of injections at one year										
1 study (Eldem 2015)	Serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Serious ⁴	67	MD 1.1	LOW			
Adverse events (serious systemi	c events at one ye	ar)								
1 study (Eldem 2015)	Serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Very serious ²	67	RR 1.71 (0.44, 6.66)	VERY LOW			
Adverse events (ocular events at	one year)									
1 study (Eldem 2015)	Serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Very serious ²	67	RR 0.99 (0.70, 1.38)	VERY LOW			

- 1. Downgraded one level for risk of bias due to open label study design
- 2. Downgraded two levels of serious imprecision due to 95% confidence interval of estimated effect crossing 2 lines of a defined minimal important difference
- 3. Downgraded one level for imprecision due to 95% confidence interval of estimated effect crossing 1 line of defined minimal important difference
- 4. Downgraded one level for imprecision due to SD cannot be estimated to estmate confidence interval of the effect

Network meta-analysis on anti-angiogenic therapies and treatment frequency (network meta-analysis results are provided in Appendix G)

No. of studies	Study design	Sample size	Comparison	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Quality
Mean char	ige in BCVA	at 12 month	s					
26	RCT	10,925	Anti-VEGF agents vs placebo	Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	HIGH
			Head-to-head anti-VEGF agents	Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	HIGH
			Photodynamic therapy compared with placebo	Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	Serious ¹	MODERATE
			Photodynamic therapy	Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	HIGH

Macular Degeneration

Appendix H: Grade tables and meta-analysis results

No. of	Study	Sample																													
studies	design	size	Comparison	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Quality																							
			compared with anti-VEGF	0: 2	Niet e este e e	Nataratasa	Netenden	MODEDATE																							
			Anti-VEGF frequency – PRN compared with routine injection	Serious ²	Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	MODERATE																							
			Anti-VEGF frequency – PRN with and without loading phase	Serious ³	Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	MODERATE																							
			Anti-VEGF frequency – different frequencies of routine treatment	Serious ⁴	Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	MODERATE																							
			Anti-VEGF frequency – treat-and-extend compared with routine or PRN	Serious ²	Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	MODERATE																							
			Anti-VEGF frequency – PRN-and-extend compared with routine or PRN	Serious ³	Not serious	Not serious	Serious ¹	LOW																							
Mean chan	ige in BCVA	at 24 month	s																												
12	RCT	7,623	Anti-VEGF agents vs placebo	Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	HIGH																							
			Head-to-head anti-VEGF agents	Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	HIGH																							
																										Photodynamic therapy compared with placebo	Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	Serious ¹	MODERATE
			Photodynamic therapy compared with anti-VEGF	Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	HIGH																							
			Anti-VEGF frequency – PRN compared with monthly	Not serious	Serious ⁶	Not serious	Not serious	MODERATE																							
			Anti-VEGF frequency – PRN with and without	Serious ³	Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	MODERATE																							

Appendix H: Grade tables and meta-analysis results

No. of studies	Study design	Sample size	Comparison	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Quality
			loading phase					
			Anti-VEGF frequency – treat-and-extend compared with routine or PRN	Serious ²	Not serious	Not serious	Serious ¹	LOW
Categoric	al change in	BCVA7 (cha	nge in ETDRS letters) at 12m	onths				
24	RCT	9,950	Anti-VEGF agents vs placebo	Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	HIGH
			Head-to-head anti-VEGF agents	Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	Serious ¹	MODERATE
			Photodynamic therapy compared with placebo	Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	Serious ¹	MODERATE
			Photodynamic therapy compared with anti-VEGF	Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	HIGH
			Anti-VEGF frequency – PRN compared with routine treatment	Serious ³	Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	MODERATE
			Anti-VEGF frequency – PRN with and without loading phase	Serious ³	Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	MODERATE
			Anti-VEGF frequency – different frequencies of routine treatment	Serious ⁴	Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	MODERATE
			Anti-VEGF frequency – treat-and-extend compared with routine or PRN	Serious ²	Not serious	Not serious	Serious ¹	LOW
			Anti-VEGF frequency – PRN-and-extend compared with routine or PRN	Serious ³	Not serious	Not serious	Serious ¹	LOW

_

⁷ The estimated effects=z score * 13.7 (standard deviation) at 12 months; and z score *15.1(standard deviation) at 24 months

Appendix H: Grade tables and meta-analysis results

No. of studies	Study design	Sample size	Comparison	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Quality	
Categorica	l change in	BCVA (chan	ge in ETDRS letters) at 24 m	onths					
10	RCT	7,041	Anti-VEGF agents vs placebo	Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	HIGH	
			Head-to-head anti-VEGF agents	Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	HIGH	
			Photodynamic therapy compared with placebo	Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	Serious ¹	MODERATE	
				Photodynamic therapy compared with anti-VEGF	Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	HIGH
			Anti-VEGF frequency – PRN compared with monthly	Not serious	Serious ⁶	Not serious	Not serious	MODEATE	
			Anti-VEGF frequency – PRN with and without loading phase	Serious ³	Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	MODERATE	

- 1. Downgraded one level due to confidence/credible intervals of estimated effects of comparison crossing 1 line of defined minimal important difference.
- 2. Downgraded one level for individual studies at risk of bias (treatment frequency/schedule were not masked to patients).
- 3. Downgraded one level for individual studies at risk of bias (randomisation, allocation concealment, and selective outcome reporting were unclear)
- 4. Downgraded one level of individual studies at risk of bias (study design, randomisation of the study).
- 5. Downgraded one level of individual studies at risk bias (treatment frequency/schedule were not masked to patients, study design or incomplete data)
- 6. Downgraded one level due to substantial inconsistency between study heterogeneity (i²>50%)

H.6.2 Treatment in people presenting with visual acuity better than 6/12 or people presenting with visual acuity worse than 6/96

RQ10: What is the effectiveness of treatment of neovascular AMD in people presenting with visual acuity better than 6/12?

RQ25: What is the effectiveness of treatment of neovascular AMD in people presenting with visual acuity worse than 6/96?

			or ricovascular F		presenting with	include a country to		
Number of studies	Design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Sample size	Effect	Quality
			VA<6/12 to VA>6				tter vision)	
2 (Writing committee for the UK AMD EMR user group 2014, Ying 2013)	Cohort study	Serious ¹	Serious ³	Not serious	Not serious	11,914	MD 16.52 (13.41, 19.64)	LOW
Visual acuity at	t 1 year (visual a	acuity ≤6/96 vs ¹	VA<6/12 to VA>6	/96) (ETDRS le	tters; higher sco	res indicate be	tter vision)	
1 (Writing committee for the UK AMD EMR user group 2014)	Cohort study	Serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	8,888	MD -17.23 (-22.36, -12.10)	MODERATE
Change in visu	al acuity at 1 ye	ar (visual acuit	y ≥ 6/12 vs VA<6/	/12 to VA>6/96)	(ETDRS letters;	higher scores	indicate better vis	sion)
3 (Writing committee for the UK AMD EMR user group 2014, William 2011, Ying 2013)	Cohort study	Serious ¹	Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	12,529	MD -6.34 (-7.33, -5.36)	MODERATE
Change in visu	al acuity at 1 ye	ar (visual acuit	y <6/96 vs VA<6/	12 letters to VA	≥6/96) (ETDRS I	etters; higher s	cores indicate be	tter vision)
1 (Writing	Cohort study	Serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	8888	MD 13.99	MODERATE

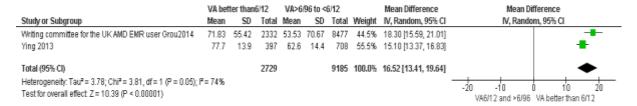
		,			1			1
Number of studies	Design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Sample size	Effect	Quality
committee for the UK AMD EMR user group 2014)							(10.39, 17.59)	
Change in visu scores indicate		onths (visual ac	cuity <6/96 vs VA	≥6/96) (Fang 20	013, vision thres	hold up to≥60 le	etters) (ETDRS le	tters; higher
2 (Fang 2013, Writing committee for the UK AMD EMR user group 2014)	Cohort study	Serious ¹	Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	9032	MD 7.77 (5.44, 10.10)	MODERATE
Change in visu	al acuity at 5 ye	ars (visual acui	ty ≥ 6/12 vs VA <	6/12 to VA≥6/6	0) (ETDRS letter	s; higher score	s indicate better v	vision)
1 (Zhu 2015)	Case series	Very serious ²	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	186	MD -11.75 (-18.98, -4.52)	LOW
Percentage of	people who lost	15 letters or m	ore at 1 year (vis	ual acuity ≥6/1	2 vs VA <6/12to	/A >6/100 (23 le	etter)	
2 (Buckle 2014, El- Mollagyess 2013)	Prospective cohorts	Serious ¹	Serious ³	Not serious	Very serious ⁴	1389	RR 0.41 (0.04, 3.94)	VERY LOW
Percentage of p	people who lost	less than 15 le	tters at 1 year (vi	sual acuity ≥6/	12 vs VA <6/12to	VA ≥6/196)		
1 (William 2011)	Prospective cohort	Very serious ²	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	615	RR 10.01 (0.95, 1.08)	LOW
Percentage of p	people who gair	ned 15 letters or	more at 1 year (visual acuity≥6	6/12 vs VA<6/12)			
4 (El- Mollagyess 2013, Regillo 2015, William 2011, Ying	Prospective and retrospective cohorts	Serious ¹	Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	2310	RR 0.16 (0.12, 0.22)	MODERATE

Appendix H: Grade tables and meta-analysis results

Number of studies 2013)	Design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Sample size	Effect	Quality
Percentage of p	people who gair	ned 15 letters or	more at 6 to 12	months (visual	acuity <20 letter	s (6/120) vs VA	.≥6/120 (20 letters)
2 (Fang 2013, Vogel 2016)	Prospective cohorts	Very serious ²	Not serious	Not serious	Serious ⁵	239	RR 1.44 (1.02, 2.01)	VERY LOW

- 1. Downgraded one level for non-randomised study design but large sample size included in the analysis.
- 2. Downgraded two levels for non-randomised study design.
- 3. Downgraded one level for inconsistency (i²>50%)
- 4. Downgraded two levels for confidence interval crossing 2 lines of a defined minimal important difference
- 5. Downgraded one level for confidence interval crossing 1 line of a defined minimal important difference Note: visual acuity 6/12 equivalents to 70 ETDRS letters, and 6/96 equivalents to 25 ETDRS letters.

Mean visual acuity at 1 year



Change in visual acuity

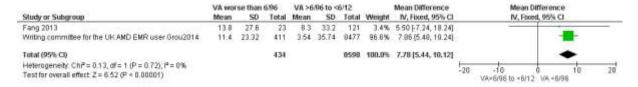
Change in visual acuity (letters) at 1 year

	VA liet	VA >6/96 to <6/12			Mean Difference		Mean Diffe	rence		
Study or Subgroup	Mean	SD	Total	Mean	SD	Total	Weight	IV, Fixed, 95% CI	fV, Fixed, 9	95% CI
William 2011	-0.5	4.79	88	6.43	16.84	527	31.5%	-5.93 [8.68, -5.18]	-	
Writing committee for the UK AMD EMR user Grou2014	-3.39	36.27	2332	3.11	33.33	8477	36.2%	-6.50 [-8.13, -4.87]	-	
Ying 2013	3.7	13.9	397	9.3	14.4	708	32.3%	-5.60 [-7.33, -3.87]	-	
Total (95% CI)			2817			9712	100,0%	-6,34 [-7.33, -5.36]	•	
Heterogenety: Chi*= 1.17, df= 2 (P = 0.56); f*= 0% Test for overall effect: Z = 12.65 (P = 0.00001)								-	-10 -5 0 VA+6/98 to 46/12 V	5 10 A better than 6/12

Change in visual acuity at 6 months

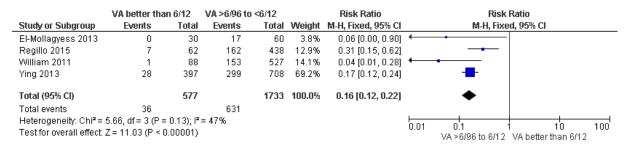
	VA wo	rse than	6.96	VA >6	/96 to <	6/12		Mean Difference		Me	an Diffi	erence		
Study or Subgroup	Mean	SD	Total	Mean	SD	Total	Weight	IV, Fixed, 95% CI	3	tv.	Fooed,	95% CI		
Fang 2013 Writing committee for the UK AMD EMR user Grou2014	13.8 11.4		23 411	8.3 3.54	33.2 35.74	121 8477		5.50 [-7.24, 18.24] 7.98 [5.49, 10.24]		222		4	-	
Total (95% CI) Heterogeneity: ChP= 0.13, of= 1 (P = 0.72); I ² = 0%			434			8598	100.0%	7.78 [5.44, 10.12]	-20	-10	0	_ <	10	20
Test for overall effect: Z = 6.52 (P < 0.00001)										VA>6/96 to <	8/12: \	VA.46/86	8	

Change in visual acuity at 6 months



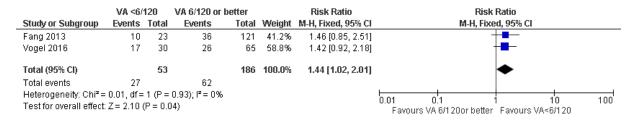
Percentage of people who gained ≥15 letter at 1 year

People with good baseline vision vs people with VA between 6/12 and 6/69



Appendix H: Grade tables and meta-analysis results

People with poor baseline vision vs people with baseline vision≥6/120 (20 letters)



H.6.3 Adjunctive therapies

RQ13: What is the effectiveness of adjunctive therapies for the treatment of late AMD (wet active)?

H.6.3.1 Anti-VEGF +PDT vs anti-VEGF

Allu-VEOL HELV	3 anti-VEO			1		,		
Number of RCTs	Design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Sample size	Effect (95%CI)	Quality
Anti-VEGF + PDR v	s anti-VEGF							
BCVA (ETDRS lette	rs ≤3 month	s) - positive valu	es favour combir	nation				
1 (Lazic)*	RCT	Serious ¹	Not serious	Not serious	Serious ²	106	MD -7.25 (-19.82, 5.31)	LOW
BCVA (ETDRS lette	rs >3 month	s) - positive valu	es favour combii	nation				
11 (Datseris; Bashshur; Hatz; Kaiser; Krebs; Larsen; Semeraro*; Weingessel; Williams: Gomi; Koh)	RCT	Not serious ³	Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	1025	MD -0.54 (-1.29, 0.21)	HIGH
BCVA (proportion g	gain ≥15 lette	ers, >3 months) -	values greater t	han 1 favour com	bination			
9 (Datseris; Bashshur; Hatz; Kaiser; Larsen; Vallance; Williams: Gomi; Koh)	RCT	Not serious ³	Not serious	Not serious	Serious ²	923	RR 0.76 (0.63, 0.92)	MODERATE
Reinjections (>3 mo	onths) - posi	tive values favou	ır monotherapy					
5 (Datseris; Bashshur; Larsen; Gomi; Koh)	RCT	Serious ⁴	Serious ⁵	Not serious	Not serious	488	MD -1.43 (-2.42, -0.45)	LOW
Total number of inj	ections (>3 r	nonths) - positiv	e values favour n	nonotherapy				
6 (Lim; Krebs;	RCT	Serious ⁴	Serious ⁵	Not serious	Not serious	474	MD -0.94	LOW

Number of RCTs	Design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Sample size	Effect (95%CI)	Quality
Larsen; Semeraro; Weignessel, Williams)							(-1.76, -0.12)	
Proportion needing	retreatment	: (>3 months) - va	alues greater tha	n 1 favour combin	ation			
1 (Hatz)	RCT	Serious ⁶	N/A	Not serious	Serious ²	40	RR 0.69 (0.42, 1.13)	LOW
Proportion having of	cular adver	se events - value	es greater than 1	favour combination	on			
5 (Lazic; Bashshur; Hatz; Kaiser; Larsen)	RCT	Not serious ³	Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	762	RR 1.03 (0.88, 1.21)	HIGH
Proportion having r	non-ocular a	dverse events - v	values greater th	an 1 favour combi	nation			
1 (Larsen)	RCT	Not serious	N/A	Not serious	Serious ²	255	RR 1.03 (0.82, 1.29)	MODERATE

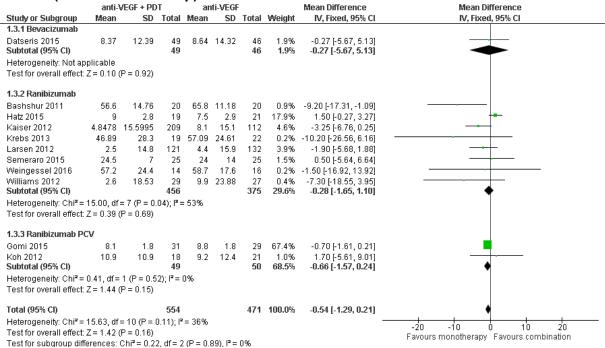
- 1. Downgraded one level for study design (open label, single blinded)
- 2. Downgraded one level for confidence interval crossing 1 line of a defined minimal important difference.
- 3. Some individual studies at high-risk of bias, but overall risk of bias rated low due to consistency of effect size estimates between high and low quality studies.
- 4. Downgraded one level for includes open label studies; lack of appropriate assessor masking.
- 5. Downgraded one level for heterogeneity (i²>50%).
- 6. Downgraded one level for selection bias (differences in baseline characteristics between treatment groups)

^{*}visual acuity outcome reported in the study used logMAR, and was converted to number of letters (logMAR=no. of letters × -0.02).

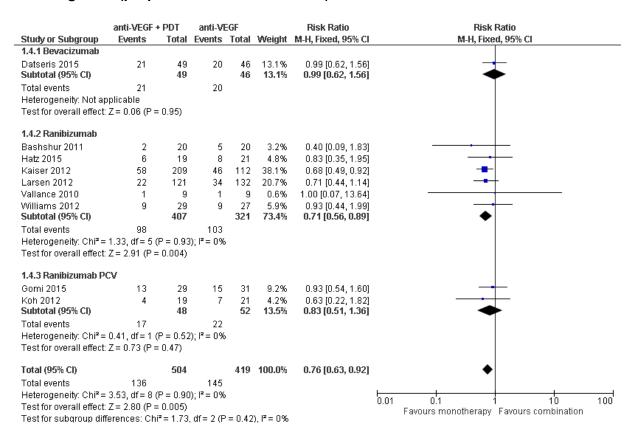
Meta-analysis: Anti-VEGF + PDT vs anti-VEGF

Visual acuity

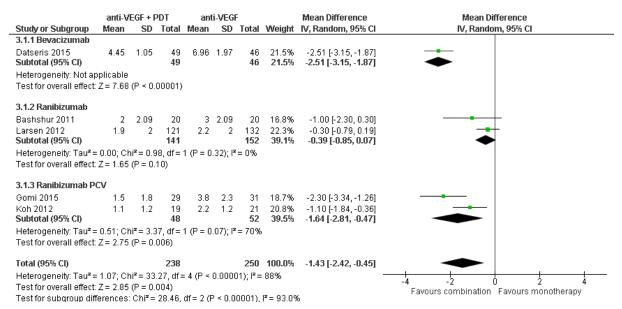
Letters (>3 month follow-up)



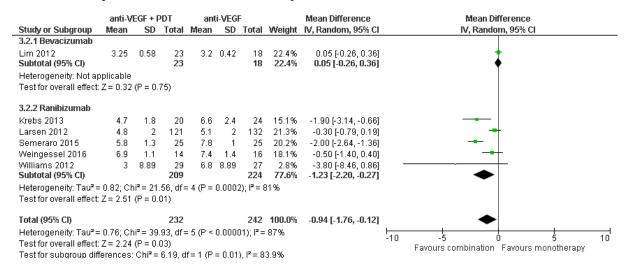
Letters gained (proportion 15 or more letters)



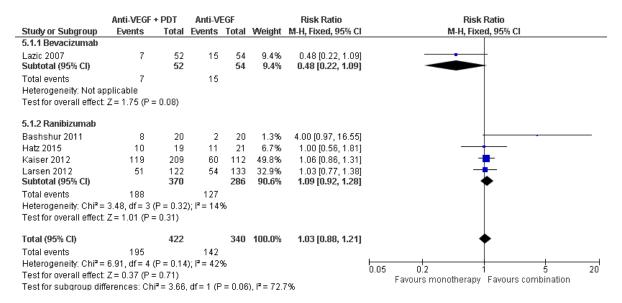
Number of injections: reinjections



Number of injections: total number of injections



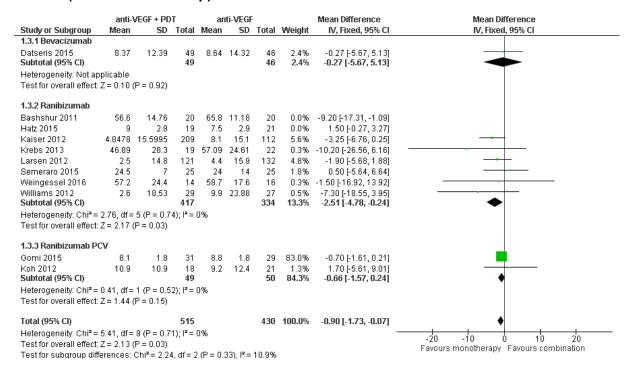
Ocular adverse events



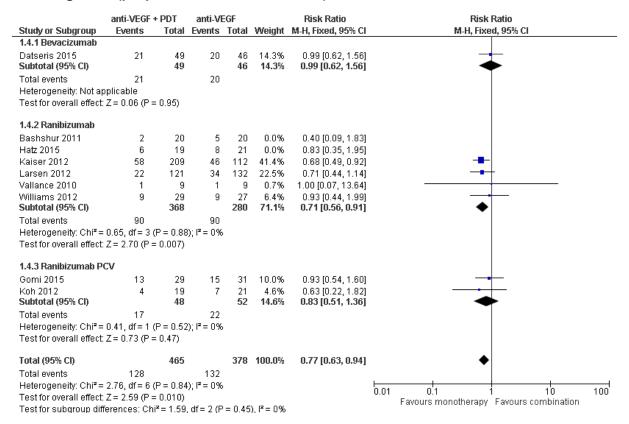
Meta-analysis (excluded study population with previous treatment history)

Visual acuity

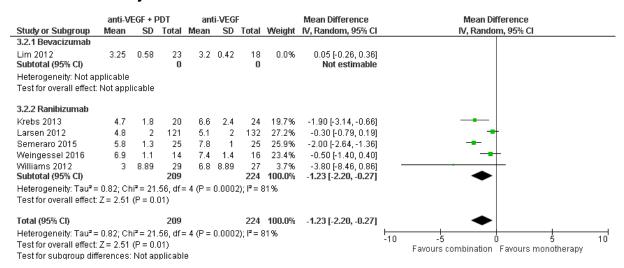
Letters (>3 month follow-up)



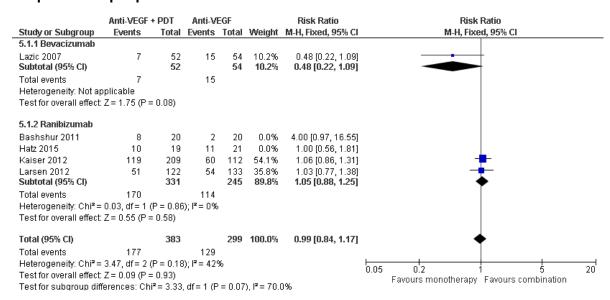
Letters gained (proportion 15 or more letters)



Total number of injections



Proportion of people had ocular adverse events



H.6.3.2 Anti-VEGF + steroids vs anti-VEGF

Number of RCTs	Design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Sample size	Effect (95%CI)	Quality						
Anti-VEGF vs anti	-VEGF steroids													
BCVA (ETDRS lett	BCVA (ETDRS letters >3 months) - postive values favour combination													
3 (Ahmadieh; Kuppermann; Ranchod)	RCT	Not serious ¹	Not serious	Serious ²	Not serious	267	MD 0.82 (-1.91, 3.55)	MODERATE						
BCVA (proportion	gain ≥15 letter,	>3 months	s) - values greater	than 1 favour co	mbination									
2 (Kuppermann; Ranchod)	RCT	Serious ³	Not serious	Serious ²	Very serious ⁴	152	RR 1.20 (0.53, 2.70)	VERY LOW						
Total number of in	njections (>3 mo	onths) - pos	sitive values favou	ır combination										
1 (Ranchod)	RCT	Serious ³	N/A	Serious ²	Serious ⁵	37	MD -0.50 (-1.30, 0.30)	VERY LOW						
Proportion needin	g retreatment (>3 months)	- values greater t	han 1 favour cor	mbination									
1 (Ahmadieh)	RCT	Serious ³	N/A	Serious ²	Serious ⁶	115	RR 0.65 (0.42, 1.00)	VERY LOW						
Proportion having	ocular adverse	e events - v	alues greater thar	1 favour combi	nation									
1 (Kuppermann)	RCT	Serious ³	N/A	Serious ²	Serious ⁶	333	RR 1.20 (0.91, 1.59)	VERY LOW						

^{1.} Some individual studies at high-risk of bias, but overall risk of bias rated low due to consistency of effect size estimates between high and low quality studies.

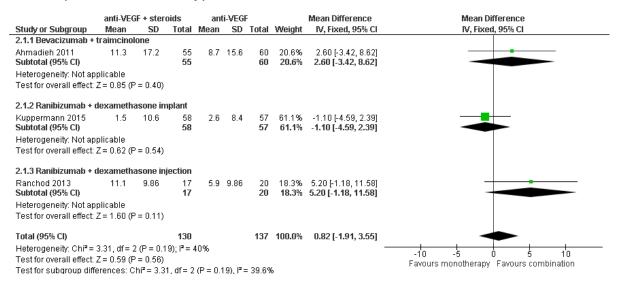
- 2. Downgraded one level for unclear about cataract status of study population.
- 3. Downgraded one level for study design (open label, single blinded)
- 4. Downgraded one level for confidence interval crossing 2 lines of a defined minimal important difference.
- 5. Downgraded one level for non-significant effect.
- 6. Downgraded one level for confidence interval crossing 1 line of a defined minimal important difference.

^{*}visual acuity outcome reported in the study used logMAR, and was converted to number of letters (logMAR=no. of letters × -0.02).

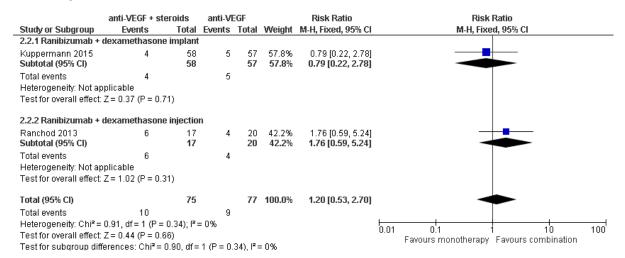
Meta-analysis: anti-VEGF + steroids vs anti-VEGF

Visual acuity

Letters (>3 month follow-up)



Letters gained (proportion 15 or more letters)



H.6.3.3 Anti-VEGF +PDT vs anti-VEGF steroid + PDT

Number of RCTs	Design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Sample size	Effect (95%CI)	Quality
Anti-VEGF + PD	T vs anti-VEG	F steroids + PDT						
BCVA (ETDRS I	etters >3 mont	ths) – positive va	lues favour triple	therapy				
1 (Piri)*	RCT	Not serious	Not serious	Serious ¹	Serious ²	84	MD 0.50 (-6.04, 7.04)	LOW
Reinjections (>	3 months) – po	sitive values fav	our triple therapy					
1 (Piri)	RCT	Not serious	Not serious	Serious ¹	Serious ²	84	MD -0.40 (-0.83, 0.03)	LOW
Proportion needi	ng retreatment	(>3 months) – val	ues greater than 1 f	avour triple ther	ару			
1 (Piri)	RCT	Not serious	Not serious	Serious ¹	Serious ²	84	RR 0.84 (0.71, 0.98)	LOW

^{1.} Downgraded one level for unclear about cataract status of study population

^{2.} Downgraded one level for confidence interval crossing 1 line of a defined minimal important difference.

^{*}visual acuity outcome reported in the study used logMAR, and was converted to number of letters (logMAR=no. of letters × -0.02).

H.6.4 Switching and stopping antiangiogenic treatment for late AMD (wet)

RQ11: What are the indicators for treatment failing and switching?

RQ14: What factors indicate that treatment for neovascular AMD should be stopped?

RQ15: What is the effectiveness of switching therapies for neovascular AMD if the first-line therapy is contraindicated or has failed?

This review was undertaken by the National Clinical Guideline team.

H.6.4.1 The effectiveness of switching therapies

Anti-VEGF switching

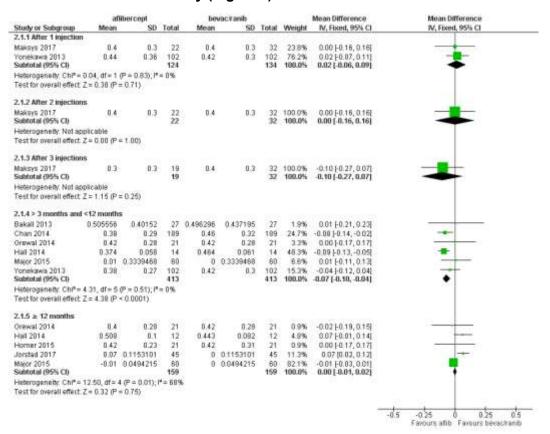
Number of studies	Design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Sample size	Effect (95% CI)	Quality		
Ranibizumab	to aflibercept vs	continuing on	ranibizumab							
Visual acuity	(ETDRS letters) [change score]	(Better indicated b	y higher values						
1 (Mantel 2016)	RCT	Very serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	21	MD -2.5 (-4.87 to -0.13)	LOW		
Ranibizumab	to bevacizumab	vs bevacizuma	b to ranibizumab							
Best correcte	d visual acuity (le	ogMAR) - 12 m	onths (Better indic	ated by lower va	lues)					
1 (Kucukerdon mez 2015)	Cohort study	Very serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	87	MD 0.05 (-2.84 to 2.94)	LOW		
Best correcte	d visual acuity (le	ogMAR) - ≥ 12 ı	months (Better ind	licated by lower	values)					
1 (Kucukerdon mez 2015)	Cohort study	Very serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Serious ²	87	MD 0.16 (-0.88 to 1.20)	VERY LOW		
Bevacizumab	to ranibizumab									
Visual acuity (logMAR) - ≤ 3 months (Better indicated by lower values)										
1 (Moisseiev	Before-after	Very serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Serious ³	110	MD- 0.02	VERY LOW		

Number of	Dooign	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indiventage	Impresision	Sample	Effect (05% CI)	Quality
studies 2015)	Design study	RISK OI DIAS	inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	size	(-0.11 to 0.07)	Quality
*	•	ast 4 months (B	Setter indicated by	lower values)			(-0.11 to 0.07)	
1 (Moisseiev 2015)	Before–after study	Very serious ¹	_	Not serious	Serious ³	110	MD -0.04 (-0.06 to 0.14)	VERY LOW
Bevacizumab	to aflibercept						,	
Best correcte	d visual acuity (ETDRS) - > 3 m	onths and <12 mo	nths (Better indi	cated by higher	values)		
1 (Tiosano 2017)	Before–after study	Very serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Serious ³	47	MD 2.8 (-2.35, 7.95)	VERY LOW
Best correcte	d visual acuity (ETDRS) - ≥ 12 n	nonths (Better ind	icated by higher	values)			
1 (Pinheiro- Costa 2015)	Observational study	Very serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Serious ³	39	MD -2.4 (-10.15 to 5.35)	VERY LOW
Bevacizumab	and/or ranibizui	mab to afliberce	ept					
Best correcte	d visual acuity (l	logMAR) - After	1 injection (Bette	r indicated by lo	wer values)			
2 (Maksys 2017, Yonekawa 2013)	Observational study	Very serious ¹	Not serious	Not serious	Serious ³	134	MD 0.02 (-0.06 to 0.09)	VERY LOW
Best correcte	d visual acuity (I	logMAR) - After	2 injections (Bett	er indicated by I	ower values)			
1 (Maksys 2017)	Observational study	Very serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Serious ³	32	MD 0.00 (-0.16 to 0.16)	VERY LOW
Best correcte	d visual acuity (logMAR) - After	3 injections (Bett	er indicated by I	ower values)			
1 (Maksys 2017)	Observational study	Very serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Serious ³	32	MD -0.10 (-0.27 to 0.07)	VERY LOW
Best correcte	d visual acuity (l	logMAR) - > 3 m	nonths and <12 me	onths (Better inc	licated by lower	values)		
6 (Bakall 2013, Chan 2014, Grewal 2014, Hall 2014, Major	Observational study	Very serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Serious ³	413	MD -0.07 (-0.10 to -0.04)	VERY LOW

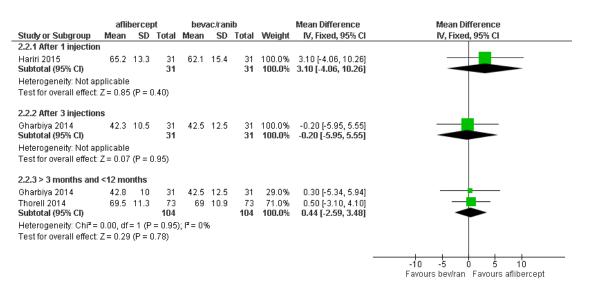
Number of studies	Design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Sample size	Effect (95% CI)	Quality
2015, Yonekawa 2013)								
Best correcte	d visual acuity (I	ogMAR) - ≥ 12 i	months (Better in	dicated by lower	values)			
5 (Grewal 2014, Hall 2014, Homer 2015, Jorstad 2017, Major 2015)	Observational study	Very serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	159	MD 0.00 (-0.01 to 0.02)	LOW
Best correcte	d visual acuity (I	ETDRS) - After	1 injections (Bette	r indicated by h	gher values)			
1 (Hariri 2015)	Observational study	Very serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Serious ³	31	MD 3.1 (-4.06 to 10.26)	VERY LOW
Best correcte	d visual acuity (I	ETDRS) - After	3 injections (Bette	r indicated by h	gher values)			
1 (Gharbiya 2014)	Observational study	Very serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Serious ³	31	MD -0.2 (-5.95 to 5.55)	VERY LOW
Best correcte	d visual acuity (I	ETDRS) - > 3 m	onths and <12 mo	nths (Better indi	cated by higher	values)		
2 (Gharbiya 2014, Thorell 2014)	Observational studies	Very serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	104	MD 0.44 (-2.59 I to 3.48)	LOW

- Downgraded by 1 increment if the majority of the evidence was at high risk of bias, and downgraded by 2 increments if the majority of the evidence was at very high risk of bias.
- 2. Downgraded one level for non-significant effect.
- 3. Downgraded by 1 increment if the confidence interval crossed 1 MID or by 2 increments if the confidence interval crossed both MIDs

Meta-analysis (forest plots) for bevacizumab and/or ranibizumab to aflibercept Best corrected visual acuity (logMAR)



Best corrected visual acuity (ETDRS)

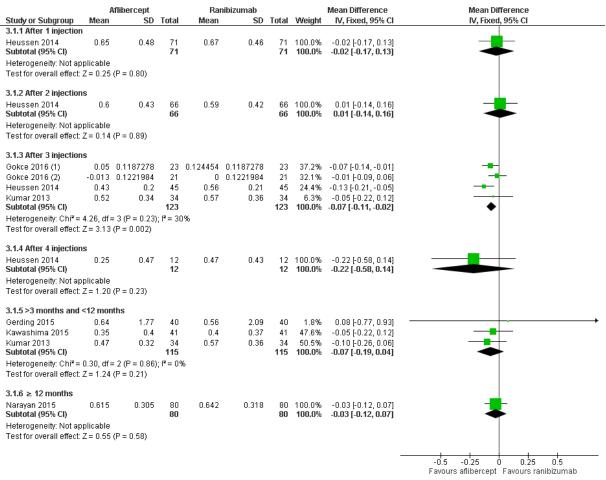


Number of						Sample	Effect size (95%			
studies	Design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	size	CI)	Quality		
Ranibizumab	to aflibercept									
Best correcte	d visual acuity (I	ogMAR) - After	1 injection (Better	r indicated by lo	wer values)					
1 (Heussen 2014)	Observational study	Very serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Serious ²	71	MD -0.02 (-0.17 I to 0.13)	VERY LOW		
Best correcte	d visual acuity (I	ogMAR) - After	2 injections (Bette	er indicated by le	ower values)					
1 (Heussen 2014)	Observational study	Very serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Serious ²	66	MD 0.01 (-0.14 to 0.16)	VERY LOW		
Best correcte	d visual acuity (I	ogMAR) - After	3 injections (Bette	er indicated by le	ower values)					
3 (Gokce 2016, Kumar 2013, Heussen 2014)	Observational studies	Very serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Serious ²	123	MD -0.07 (-0.11 to -0.02)	VERY LOW		
Best correcte	d visual acuity (I	ogMAR) - After	4 injections (Bette	er indicated by le	ower values)					
1 (Heussen 2014)	Observational study	Very serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Serious ²	12	MD -0.22 (-0.58 to 0.14)	VERY LOW		
Best correcte	d visual acuity (I	ogMAR) - > 3 m	onths and <12 mo	onths (Better ind	icated by lower	values)				
3 (Gerding 2015, Kawshima 2015, Kumar 2013)	Observational studies	Very serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Serious ²	115	MD -0.07 (-0.19 to 0.04)	VERY LOW		
Best correcte	Best corrected visual acuity (logMAR) - ≥ 12 months (Better indicated by lower values)									
1 (Narayan 2015)	Observational study	Very serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Serious ²	80	MD -0.03 (-0.12 to 0.07)	VERY LOW		
Best correcte	d visual acuity (E	ETDRS) - > 3 m	onths and <12 mo	nths (Better indi	cated by higher	values)				
4 (Chang 2015, Hatz	Observational study	Very serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Serious ²	216	MD 0.57 (-0.43 to 1.56)	VERY LOW		

Number of studies	Design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Sample size	Effect size (95% CI)	Quality	
2016, Sarao 2016, Wykoff 2014)									
Best correcte	d visual acuity (E	TDRS) - ≥ 12 m	nonths (Better indi	cated by lower v	alues)				
2 (Chang 2015, Sarao 2016)	Observational study	Very serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Serious ²	141	MD 3.06 (-0.86 to 6.92)	VERY LOW	
Ranibizumab	to pegaptanib								
Best correcte	d visual acuity (le	ogMAR) - ≥ 12 ı	months (Better ind	licated by lower	values)				
1 (Shiragami 2014)	Observational study	Very serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Serious ²	50	MD -0.07 (-0.23 to 0.09)	VERY LOW	
 Downgraded by 1 increment if the majority of the evidence was at high risk of bias, and downgraded by 2 increments if the majority of the evidence was at very high risk of bias. Downgraded by 1 increment if the confidence interval crossing 1 MID or by 2 increments if the confidence interval crossing both MIDs 									

Meta-analysis (forest plots) for ranibizumab to aflibercept

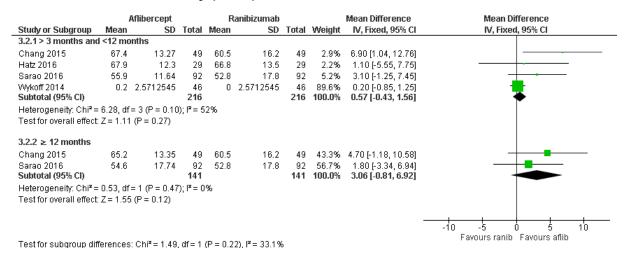
Best corrected visual acuity (logMAR)



Footnotes

(2) Tachyphylaxis

Best corrected visual acuity (letter)



⁽¹⁾ Coplete ranibizumab resistance

Bevacizumab to bevacizumab + triamcinolone acetonide

Number of studies	Design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Sample size	Effect (95% CI)	Quality
Bevacizuma	b to bevacizuma	b + triamcinolo	ne acetonide					
Best correct	ed visual acuity	(logMAR) - ≤ 3	months (Better i	ndicated by lowe	r values)			
1 (Tao 2010)	Observational study	Very serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Serious ²	31	MD -0.11 (-0.3 to 0.08)	VERY LOW
Best correct	ed visual acuity	(logMAR) - > 3	months and <12	months (Better i	ndicated by lowe	er values)		
1 (Tao 2010)	Observational study	Very serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Serious ²	31	MD -0.07 (-0.26 to 0.12)	VERY LOW
1 (Tao 2010)	Observational study	Very serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Serious ²	31	MD -0.02 (-0.21 to 0.17)	VERY LOW
1	evidence was	at very high risk	of bias.			J	ed by 2 increments if the	

H.7 Monitoring

H.7.1 Frequency of monitoring

RQ19: How often should people with early age-related macular degeneration (AMD), indeterminate AMD, or advanced geographic atrophy be reviewed?

RQ20: How often should people with early AMD, indeterminate AMD, or advanced geographic atrophy have their non-affected eye reviewed?

RQ21: In people with neovascular AMD who are not being actively treated, how often should they be reviewed?

RQ22: How often should people with neovascular AMD have their non-affected eye reviewed?

No evidence was found for these review questions.

H.7.2 Self monitoring

RQ23a: What strategies and tools are useful for self-monitoring for people with AMD?

Number of RCTs	Ü			Indirectness		Sample size	Effect (95%CI)	Quality
	Design (ETDRS letter)	Risk of bias change from ba	Inconsistency seline to CNV ev	Indirectness vent (higher value	Imprecision es indicate bette			Quality
1 (Chew E Y 2014)	RCT	Serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Serious ²	81	MD=5.20 (-1.48, 11.88)	LOW
Visual acuity	(ETDRS letter)	at CNV event (higher values in	dicate better visi	on)			
1 (Chew E Y 2014)	RCT	Serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Serious ²	81	MD=4.2 (-2.69, 11.09)	LOW
Percentage of	of participants m	aintaining 20/4	0 or better visua	l acuity				
1 (Chew E Y 2014)	RCT	Serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Serious ²	81	RR=1.31 (0.94, 1.81)	LOW
CNV detection	on rate							
1 (Chew E Y 2014)	RCT	Serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Serious ²	1520	RR=1.63 (1.06, 2.52)	LOW
Frequency o	f self-monitoring	(VMS journal v	s usual care co	ntrol group)				
1 (Bittner A K 2014)	RCT	Very serious ^{3,4}	N/A	Not serious	Serious ²	198	RR ⁵ =1.61 (1.25, 1.82)	VERY LOW
No confiden	ce in self-monito	ring (VMS jouri	nal vs usual care	control group)				
1 (Bittner A K 2014)	RCT	Very serious ^{3,4}	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	198	RR ⁵ =0.31 (0.12, 0.69)	LOW

- 1. Downgraded one level for risk of bias due to early stoppage;
- 2. Downgraded one level for 95% confidence interval of estimated effect crossing 1 line of a defined minimal important difference
- 3. Downgraded one level for masking of participants and personnel not reported.
- 4. Downgraded one level for selection bias (baseline participants' characteristics not reported)
- 5. Note: Frequency of self-monitoring and no confidence in self-monitoring were reported as odd ratio (OR), which was converted to relative risk (RR). RR=OR/(1-probability +probability +OR)

H.7.3 Monitoring strategies and tools for people with late age-related macular degeneration (wet active)

RQ23b: What strategies and tools are useful for monitoring for people with late AMD (wet active)?

No. of studies	Study design	Sample size	Sensitivity (95%CI)	Specificity (95%CI)	LRs	Effect size (95%CI)	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Quality
Neovascul	larisation (fluid)										
SD-Optica	I coherence tom	ography vs	FA								
2 studies (Giani,	Retrospective	152 eyes (149	92.3% (83.9,	35.8% (25.3,	LR+	1.37 (1.15, 1.63)	Serious ¹	Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	MODERATE
Khurana,)	Retrospective	people)	96.5%)	47.8%)	LR-	0.22 (0.10, 0.50)	Serious ¹	Not serious	Not serious	Serious ²	LOW
TD-Optical	I coherence tome	ography vs	FA								
3 studies (Eter,	2 x Retrospective	149 eyes	69.6%	63.1%	LR+	1.58 (1.04, 2.39)	Serious ¹	Not serious	Not serious	Serious ²	LOW
Khurana, van velthoven)	1 x Prospective (van velthoven)	(146 people)	(59.7, 78.0%)	(48.2, 75.9%)	LR-	0.48 (0.33, 0.70)	Serious ¹	Not serious	Not serious	Serious ²	LOW
TD-Optical	l coherence tome	ography ve	s FA (analysis	unit: sets of C	OCT an	id FA)					
2 (Henschel,	Prospective	237 sets of OCT			LR+	1.85 (1.51, 2.28)	Serious ³	Not serious	Not serious	Serious ²	LOW
Salinas- Alaman)		and FA (66 people), up to 12 months follow-up	95.9% (91.1, 98.1%)	51.8% (41.4, 62.1%)	LR-	0.08 (0.03, 0.17)	Serious ³	Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	MODERATE
OCT-A vs	multimodal imag	jing (FA, IC	G, OCT)								
1 (Coscas)	Retrospective	80 eyes (73 people)	96.6% (90.6, 99.6%)	86.4% (69.6, 97.0%)	LR+	7.08 (2.47, 20.29)	Serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	MODERATE

No. of studies	Study design	Sample size	Sensitivity (95%CI)	Specificity (95%CI)	LRs	Effect size (95%CI)	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Quality
					LR-	0.04 (0.01, 0.16)	Serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	MODERATE
Neovascul	ar AMD activitie	s (PED)									
SD-Optica	coherence tom	ography v	s FA								
1 (Giani)	Retrospective	93 eyes (93	38.5%	68.3%	LR+	1.21 (0.69, 2.14)	Serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Serious ²	LOW
		people))	(25.8, 51.9%)	(53.5, 81.4%)	LR-	0.90 (0.67, 1.22)	Serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	MODERATE
TD-Optical	coherence tom	ography v	s FA								
1 (Van de Moere))	Retrospective	121 eyes (121	6.3%	99.0% (95.2,	LR+	6.59 (0.36, 119.77)	Serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Very serious ⁴	VERY LOW
		people)	(2.0, 13.0%)	100.0%)	LR-	0.95 (0.89, 1.01)	Serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	MODERATE
Neovascul	ar AMD activitie	s (intraretir	nal fluid)								
SD-Optica	l coherence tom	ography v	s FA								
1 ((Khurana)	Retrospective	59 eyes (56	65.5%	63.3%	LR+	1.79 (1.04, 3.06)	Serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Serious ²	LOW
		people)	(47.6, 81.4%)	(45.7, 79.3%)	LR-	0.54 (0.31, 0.96)	Serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Serious ²	LOW
TD-Optical	coherence tom	ography v	s FA								
2 Khurana, van de moere)	Retrospective	180 eyes (177 people)	67.6% (56.3, 77.1%)	59.9% (48.6, 70.2%)	LR+	+ 1.71 (1.28, 2.27)	Serious ¹	Not serious	Not serious	Serious ²	LOW
					LR-	0.65 (0.48, 0.88)	Serious ¹	Not serious	Not serious	Serious ²	LOW
TD-Optical	coherence tom	ography v	s FA (analysis	unit: sets of	OCT a	nd FA)					

No. of studies	Study design	Sample size	Sensitivity (95%CI)	Specificity (95%CI)	LRs	Effect size (95%CI)	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Quality
1 (Henschel	Prospective	14 people (61 pairs			LR+	1.51 (1.10, 2.06)	Serious ³	N/A	Not serious	Serious ²	LOW
)		of OCT and FA during 12 weeks after PDT treatment)	90.3% (77.9, 97.9%)	40.0% (23.5, 57.7%)	LR-	0.24 (0.08, 0.77)	Serious ³	N/A	Not serious	Serious ²	LOW
Neovascul	ar AMD activitie	s (subretina	al fluid)								
SD-Optical	coherence tom	ography v	s FA								
1 (Khurana)	Retrospective	59 eyes (56	69.0%	76.7%	LR+	2.96 (1.48, 5.91)	Serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Serious ²	LOW
		people)	(51.3, 84.1%)	(60.3, 89.7%)	LR-	0.41 (0.23, 0.72)	Serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Serious ²	LOW
TD-Optical	coherence tom	ography v	s FA								
2 (Khurana,	Retrospective	180 eyes (177	47.5%	83.9%	LR+	2.96 (1.73, 5.09)	Serious ¹	Not serious	Not serious	Serious ²	LOW
van de moere)		people)	(37.9, 57.3%)	(74.3, 90.4%)	LR-	0.63 (0.51, 0.77)	Serious ¹	Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	MODERATE
TD-Optical	coherence tom	ography v	s FA (analysis	unit: sets of C	OCT ar	nd FA)					
1 study (Henschel	Prospective	14 people (61 pairs			LR+	2.66 (1.41, 5.02)	Serious ³	N/A	Not serious	Serious ²	LOW
)		of OCT and FA during 12 weeks after PDT treatment)	71.0% (54.1, 85.3%)	73.3% (56.5, 87.3%)	LR-	0.40 (0.22, 0.72)	Serious ³	N/A	Not serious	Serious ²	LOW
Neovascul	ar AMD activitie	s (retinal cy	ystoid abnorm	nalities)							
SD-Optical	coherence tom	ography v	s FA								

Company Comp	No. of studies	Study design	Sample size	Sensitivity (95%CI)	Specificity (95%CI)	LRs	Effect size (95%CI)	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Quality
People 75.5% 73.6% LR- 0.73 (0.43, 1.25) N/A Not serious LOW	1 (Khurana)	Retrospective				LR+		Serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Serious ²	LOW
Retrospective S9 eyes 73.3% 55.6% (56.5 (32.9 people) 87.3%) 77.0%) Retrospective S9 eyes 87.3% 77.0%) Retrospective Serious Serious N/A Not serious			•		•	LR-		Serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Serious ²	LOW
Company Comp	TD-Optica	I coherence tom	ography v	s FA								
Neovascular AMD activities (cystoid macular oedema) TD-Optical coherence tomography vs FA	1 (Khurana)	Retrospective				LR+		Serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Serious ²	LOW
TD-Optical coherence tomography vs FA 1 (van de moere) 121 eyes			•	, ,	•	LR-		Serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	MODERTE
1 (van de moere) Retrospective moere) 121 eyes (121 gyes (13.9, geople)) 122 eyes (121 gyes (13.9, geople)) 123 eyes (121 gyes (13.9, geople)) 124 eyes (121 gyes (13.9, geople)) 125 eyes (121 gyes (13.9, geople)) 126 eyes (121 gyes (13.9, geople)) 127 eyes (13.9, geople) 128 eyes (121 gyes (13.9, geople)) 129 eyes (13.9, geople) 120 eyes (14.00 gyes (11.15 to geople)) 121 eyes (13.9, geople) 121 eyes (14.0, serious) 122 eyes (14.0, serious) 123 eyes (14.0, serious) 124 eyes (14.0, serious) 125 eyes (14.0, serious) 126 eyes (14.0, serious) 127 eyes (14.0, serious) 128 eyes (14.0, serious) 129 eyes (14.0, serious) 120 eyes (14.0, serious) 120 eyes (14.0, serious) 121 eyes (14	Neovascu	lar AMD activitie	s (cystoid	macular oede	ma)							
121 eyes (121	TD-Optica	I coherence tom	ography v	s FA								
Neovascular AMD activities (cystoid spaces) TD-Optical coherence tomography vs FA	1 (van de moere)	Retrospective				LR+		Serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Serious ²	LOW
TD-Optical coherence tomography vs FA				, ,	•	LR-		Serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	MODERATE
1 (Eter) Retrospective	Neovascu	lar AMD activitie	s (cystoid	spaces)								
Column C	TD-Optica	I coherence tom	ography v	s FA								
SD-Optical coherence tomography vs FA Serious N/A Not serious MODERAT	1 (Eter)	Retrospective	•			LR+	(1.15 to	Serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Serious ²	LOW
1 (Giani) Retrospective 93 eyes			`	· · ·	•	LR-	(0.13 to	Serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	MODERATE
93 eyes 51.9% 43.9% LR+ (0.64 to not people) 65.0%) 59.2%) LR+ (0.64 to not people) 65.0%) 59.2%)	SD-Optica	I coherence tom	ography v	s FA								
LR- 1.09 Serious Not serious Not serious MODERAT	1 (Giani)	Retrospective	(93	51.9% ² (38.5, ((29.7,	LR+	(0.64 to	Serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	MODERATE
			people)	65.0%)	59.2%)	LR-	1.09	Serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	MODERATE

No. of studies	Study design	Sample size	Sensitivity (95%CI)	Specificity (95%CI)	LRs	Effect size (95%CI)	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Quality
						(0.70 to 1.71)					
1.	Downgraded for s	tudy design (retrospective stu	ıdy)							
2.	Downgraded for ir	nprecision be	ecause 95%CI of	the positive likel	ihood ra	atio crossing 1 lir	ne of defined	minimal importance	difference		
3.	Downgraded for o	overall results	of diagnostic ac	ccuracy based on	sets of	OCT and FA wi	th no individu	al time point result			
4.	Downgraded for ir	nprecision be	cause 95%CI of	the positive likel	ihood ra	atio crossing 2 lin	nes of defined	mininmal importan	ice difference		

H.8 Information

H.8.1 Barriers and facilitators to appointment attendance and update of treatment for people with age-related macular degeneration

RQ17: What are the barriers and facilitators to appointment attendance and uptake of treatment for people with AMD?

NQ 17. What are t	ne parners and	iacilitators to ap	politiment attend	ance and upta	ke of treatment to	r people with AIVID	:	
Number of studies	Design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Sample size	% (n) reported (95%CI)	Quality
Barriers to appoi	ntment attendan	ce and uptake of	treatment					
Burden of period	ic follow-up visit	ts (3 studies)						
1 (Boulanger- Scemama 2015)	Observational study	Very serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Serious ²	20 lost to follow- up and no longer receiving care	15% (n=3) (5%, 36%)	VERY LOW
1 (Varano Monic 2015)	Observational study	Very serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	910 treated for wet AMD	8.6% (n=78) (7%, 10.7%)	LOW
1 (Vaze 2014)	Observational study	Very serious ¹	N/A	Serious ³	Not serious	248 began anti- VEGF treatment	0.8% (n=2) (0.2%, 2.9%)	VERY LOW
Travel problem (4	4 studies)							
1 (Boulanger- Scemama 2015)	Observational study	Very serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Serious ²	58 lost to follow- up	51.7% (n=30) (39.2%, 64.1%)	VERY LOW
1 (Droege 2013)	Observational study	Very serious ¹	N/A	Serious ³	Serious ²	19 stopped visits and interviewed	26.3% (n=5) (11.8%, 48.8%)	VERY LOW
1 (Nunes 2010)	Observational study	Very serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Serious ²	19 answered phone questionnaire	5.3% (n=1) (0.9%, 24.6%)	VERY LOW
1 (Vaze 2014)	Observational study	Very serious ¹	N/A	Serious ³	Not serious	248 began anti- VEGF treatment	10.9%(n=27) (7.6%, 15.2%)	VERY LOW
Comorbidities (5	studies)							
1 (Boulanger-	Observational	Very serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Serious ²	58 lost to follow-	1.7% (n=1)	VERY LOW

Number of studies	Design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Sample size	% (n) reported (95%CI)	Quality
Scemama 2015)	study					up	(0.3%, 9.1%)	
1 (Droege 2013)	Observational study	Very serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Serious ²	19 stopped visits and interviewed	15.8% (n=3) (5.5%, 37.6%)	VERY LOW
1 (Nunes 2010)	Observational study	Very serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Serious ²	19 answered phone questionnaire	15.8% (n=3) (5.5%, 37.6%)	VERY LOW
1 (Thompson 2015)	Observational study	Serious ¹	N/A	Serious ⁴	Not serious	102 failed to reschedule a missed or patient-cancelled appointment within 1 month of the desired follow-up date	23.5% (n=24) (16.3%, 32.6%)	LOW
1 (Vaze A 2014)	Observational study	Very serious ¹	Not serious	Serious ³	Not serious	248 began anti- VEGF	4.4% (n=11) (2.5%, 7.8%)	VERY LOW
Treatment related	d emotion (pain/	discomfort/fear/	dissatisfaction wi	th treatment be	nefit) (4 studies)			
1 (Boulanger- Scemama 2015)	Observational study	Very serious ¹	Not serious	Not serious	Serious ²	20 lost to follow- up and no longer receiving care	50% (n=10) (29.9%, 70.1%)	VERY LOW
1 (Droege 2013)	Observational study	Very serious ¹	Not serious	Not serious	Serious ²	19 stopped visits and interviewed	36.8% (n=7) (19.1%, 59.0%)	VERY LOW
1 (Varano 2015)	Observational study	Very serious ¹	Not serious	Not serious	Not serious	910 treated for wet AMD	3.0% (n=27) (2.0%, 4.3%)	LOW
1 (Vaze A 2014)	Observational study	Very serious ¹	Not serious	Serious ³	Not serious	248 began anti- VEGF	1.2% (n=3) (0.4%, 3.5%)	VERY LOW
Lack of informati	on (2 studies)							
1 (Mitchell 2002)	Observational study	Serious ¹	Not serious	Serious ⁵	Not serious	604 completed and answered	43.4% (n=262) (39.5%, 47.4%)	LOW

Number of studies	Design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Sample size	% (n) reported (95%CI)	Quality
						the question		
1 (Nunes 2010)	Observational study	Very serious ¹	Not Serious	Not serious	Serious ²	19 answered phone questionnaire	26.3% (n=5) (11.8%, 48.8%)	VERY LOW
Specialist's attitu	udes (dismissive	, patronising, brι	usque, unfeeling,	uninterested in	n patients, using ja	argon) (1 study)		
1 (Mitchell 2002)	Observational study	Serious ¹	N/A	Serious ⁵	Not serious	604 completed and answered the question	43.5%(n=263) (39.6%, 47.5%)	LOW
Poor visual resul	lts (2 studies)							
1 (Nunes 2010)	Observational study	Very serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Serious ²	19 answered phone questionnaire	42.1%(n=8) (23.1%, 63.7%)	VERY LOW
1 (Vaze 2014)	Observational study	Very serious ¹	N/A	Serious ³	Not serious	248 began anti- VEGF	2.4% (n=6) (1.1%, 5.2%)	VERY LOW
Difficulty in re-so	cheduling (2 stud	lies)						
1 (Nunes 2010)	Observational study	Very serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Serious ²	19 answered phone questionnaire	10.5% (n=2) (2.9%, 31.3%)	VERY LOW
1 (Thompson 2015)	Observational study	Serious ¹	N/A	Serious ⁴	Not serious	102 failed to reschedule a missed or patient-cancelled appointment within 1 month of the desired follow-up date	37.3% (n=38) (28.5%, 46.9%)	LOW
Carer cannot tak	e the patient to t	he appointment ((2 studies)					
1 (Varano 2015)	Observational study	Very serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	910 treated for wet AMD	23.5% (n=214) (20.9%, 26.4%)	LOW

Number of studies	Design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Sample size	% (n) reported (95%Cl)	Quality
1)Thompson 2015)	Observational study	Serious ¹	N/A	Serious ⁴	Not serious	102 failed to reschedule a missed or patient-cancelled appointment within 1 month of the desired follow-up date	21.6% (n=22) (14.7%, 30.5%)	LOW
Financial burden	ı (4 studies)							
1 (Boulanger- Scemama 2015)	Observational study	Very serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Serious ²	58 lost to follow- up	8.6% (n=5) (3.7%, 18.6%)	VERY LOW
1 (Thompson 2015)	Observational study	Serious ¹	N/A	Serious ⁴	Not serious	102 failed to reschedule a missed or patient-cancelled appointment within 1 month of the desired follow-up date	25.5% (n=26) (18.0%, 34.7%)	LOW
1 (Varano 2015)	Observational study	Very serious ¹	N/A	Not serious	Not serious	910 treated for wet AMD	5.0% (n=45) (3.7%, 6.5%)	LOW
1 (Vaze 2014)	Observational study	Very serious ¹	N/A	Serious ³	Not serious	248 began anti- VEGF	0.8% (n=2) (0.2%, 2.9%)	VERY LOW
Long wait time (1 study)							
1 (Thompson 2015)	Observational study	Serious ¹	N/A	Serious ⁴	Not serious	102 failed to reschedule a missed or patient-cancelled appointment within 1 month of the desired	52.0% (n=53) (42.3%, 61.4%)	LOW

Number of studies	Design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Sample size	% (n) reported (95%CI)	Quality
			,			follow-up date	(**************************************	
Facilitators to a	ppointment atten	dance and uptak	ce of treatment (1	study)				
Pre-appointme	nt reminder (by ph	none, text, email)						
1 (Thompson 2015)	Observational study	Serious ¹	N/A	Serious ⁴	Not serious	240 participants answered the question	81.7% (n=153) (70.6%, 93.9%)	LOW
Parking vouche	ers							
1 study (Thompson 2015)	Observational study	Serious ¹	N/A	Serious ⁴	Not serious	240 participants answered the question	47.9% (n=115) (41.7%, 54.2%)	LOW
Transportation	service to and fro	m the clinic						
1 (Thompson 2015)	Observational study	Serious ¹	N/A	Serious ⁴	Not serious	240 participants answered the question	44.6% (n=107) (38.4%, 50.9%)	LOW
Mobile eye care	van							
1 (Thompson 2015)	Observational study	Serious ¹	N/A	Serious ⁴	Not serious	240 participants answered the question	32.1% (n=77) (26.5%, 38.2%)	LOW
Networking wit	h other patients w	rith the same eye	diseases					
1 (Thompson 2015)	Observational study	Serious ¹	N/A	Serious ⁴	Not serious	240 participants answered the question	41.3% (n=99) (35.2%, 47.5%)	LOW
More education	on eye disease/t	he importance o	f follow-up					
1 (Thompson 2015)	Observational study	Serious ¹	N/A	Serious ⁴	Not serious	240 participants answered the question	70.8% (n=170) (64.8, 76.2%)	LOW

^{1.} Downgraded one level for study design; downgraded two levels for retrospective design;

^{2.} Downgraded one level for wide 95%CI;

^{3.} Downgraded one level for patients were from a single institute (i.e. practice, clinic);

Number of							% (n) reported	
studies Des	esign Ri	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Sample size	(95%CI)	Quality

- 4. Downgraded one level for 86 of a total of 240 participants had AMD;
- 5. Downgraded one level for participants were member of macular society and not all had AMD

CERQual tables

Review finding	Contributing studies	Confidence in the evidence	Explanation of confidence in the evidence assessment
Barriers to appointment attendance and uptake o	f treatment		
Patients' psychological issues (anxiety, fear and	distressing)		
Patients may decline treatment due to emotion such as anxiety, fear and distressing. Patients described these emotions, when they prepared for treatment, or were relative newness of the treatment, or experienced disease progression.	Burton Amy E, Shaw Rachel, and Gibson Jonathan. 2013. British Journal of Visual Impairment 31:178-188 McCloud C, et al. 2014	Moderate confidence	This review finding is rated as moderate, because there are two studies with minor to moderate methodological limitations (one only had 7 participants who were volunteers; one recruited participants through a nonprobability convenience sampling). Minor concern about coherence. Fairly adequate and relevant data from one UK and Australian study.
Communication with healthcare professionals			
Patients described a sense of confusion when having to interact with a variety of healthcare professionals during their treatments and commented on problems with hospital appointment letters which gave little information about what each appointment was for and what the participant should expect plus many struggled to read letters. A wide variety of information deficits after diagnosis was evident. A lack of knowledge about the purpose of medical processes and procedures was highlighted. Patients were unsure about when their treatment cycle and there were examples of patients attempting to make their own judgement about the need for treatment.	Burton Amy E, Shaw Rachel, and Gibson Jonathan. 2013. British Journal of Visual Impairment 31:178-188 Burton A E, Shaw R L, and Gibson J M. 2013. BMJ Open	Moderate confidence	This review finding is rated as moderate, because there are two studies with minor to moderate methodological limitations (one only had 7 participants who were volunteers; one recruited participants through a nonprobability convenience sampling). Minor concern about coherence. Fairly adequate and relevant data from one UK and Australian study.
The nature of treatment/treatment regimen			
The invasiveness of the treatment and often painful recovery were significant issues for patients. The physical difficulties participants experienced with frequent and on-going treatment were often	McCloud C, et al. 2014	Low confidence	This review finding is rated as low, because there is one study with minor to moderate methodological limitations (participants were recruited through a nonprobability,

		Confidence in the	Explanation of confidence in the evidence
Review finding	Contributing studies	evidence	assessment
compounded by anxiety and fear.			convenience sampling). Coherence could not be assessed as only 1 study. Adequate data with minor concern about relevance.
Facilitators to appointment attendance and uptak	e of treatment		
Knowledge and treatment experience			
Patients felt treatments were not as distressing as originally feared at their later appointments. They shared their treatment experiences with others, helping to ease concerns and reduce unnecessary distress.	Burton Amy E, Shaw Rachel, and Gibson Jonathan. 2013. British Journal of Visual Impairment 31:178-188	Moderate confidence	This review finding is rated as moderate, because there is a study with moderate methodological limitations (only had 7 participants who were volunteers). Coherence could not be assessed as only 1 study. High relevance with fairly adequate data from the study in the UK.
Regular monitoring			
Patients expressed a desire for regular monitoring by healthcare professionals. It seemed that traditional view of healthcare professionals prevailed and therefore knowing that they were under the care of the hospital gave a sense of security. Patients highlighted the need to self-advocate; they were expected to identify advancing vision loss and seek appropriate support as and when it was	Burton A E, Shaw R L, and Gibson J M. 2013. BMJ Open	Moderate confidence	This review finding is rated as moderate, because there is one study with minor methodological limitations (13 participants). Coherence could not be assessed as only 1 study. High relevance with fairly adequate data from the study in the UK
necessary.			
Relationship with healthcare providers			
Some patients described building relationship with healthcare professionals (i.e. nurses) as a way to manage the distress treatment caused. Patients preferred appointments that exemplified balanced relationships, mutual respect, and professional friendship and that left them feeling empowered about decisions they could make regarding treatment and management of their	Burton Amy E, Shaw Rachel, and Gibson Jonathan. 2013. British Journal of Visual Impairment 31:178-188	Moderate confidence	This review finding is rated as moderate, because there is a study with moderate methodological limitations (only had 7 participants who were volunteers). Coherence could not be assessed as only 1 study. High relevance with fairly adequate data from the study in the UK.

Review finding	Contributing studies	Confidence in the evidence	Explanation of confidence in the evidence assessment
condition.			
Treatment outcome (vision acuity)			
Patients expressed a clear willingness to endure their treatments if they continued to gain or maintain their vision.	McCloud C, et al. 2014	Low confidence	This review finding is rated as low, because there is one study with minor to moderate methodological limitations (participants were recruited through a nonprobability, convenience sampling). Coherence could not be assessed as only 1 study. Adequate data with minor concern about relevance.

H.8.2 Informational needs of people with suspected or confirmed AMD and their family members/carers

RQ3a: What information do people with suspected AMD and their family members or carers find useful, and in what format and when?

RQ3b: What information do people with confirmed AMD and their family members or carers find useful, and in what format and when?

		Confidence				
	Contributing	in the	Explanation of confidence in the evidence			
Review finding	studies	evidence	assessment			
Theme 1: Information required and when						
Timing: Before diagnosis						
Information about types of AMD and risk factors/causes						
 Patients and carers want increased public awareness of the causes and symptoms of AMD (Burton, Vukicevic). This could provide a context for diagnosis, could help people seek advice earlier (Burton). 	Burton (2013) Vukicevic (2016)	Moderate confidence	This review finding is rated as moderate, because there were two studies with minor methodological limitations. The studies were internally and externally coherent. There were no serious problems with relevance and fairly adequate data from UK and Australia.			
 This could help improve public interaction with people with AMD (more understanding of the challenges facing the visually impaired) (Vukicevic). 						
At the opticians- detection of possible AMD						
 Patients reported very different experiences at the opticians when they were told that they may have a severe eye condition. The way a person was told and what they were told appeared to have a big effect on the anxiety and fear they feel prior to formal diagnosis. 	Burton (2013)	Moderate confidence	This review finding is rated as moderate, because was one study with minor methodological limitations. The study was internally coherent. There were no serious problems with relevance and fairly adequate data from UK.			
Timing: At or following diagnosis						
 The information at diagnosis needs to be matched to the person's disease stage: early AMD patients needed information about monitoring their condition and spotting changes; wet AMD patients needed to know about available treatments and outcomes; patients with advanced disease needed to hear about support services and equipment 	Burton (2013)	Moderate confidence	This review finding is rated as moderate, because was one study with minor methodological limitations. The study was internally coherent. There were no serious problems with relevance and fairly adequate data from UK.			
Information about types of AMD and frequency of diagnosis						

Review finding	Contributing studies	Confidence in the evidence	Explanation of confidence in the evidence assessment
 Patients were confused about the different names and types of AMD (Dahlin Ivanoff) Patients were unware that AMD was so common (Burton, Dahlin Ivanoff)). 	Burton (2013) Dahlin Ivanoff (1996)	High confidence	This review finding is rated as high because there were two studies with minor methodological limitations. The studies were internally and externally coherent. There were no serious problems with relevance and adequate data from UK and Sweden.
Information about potential causes and risk factors			
 Patients often lacked a clear understanding of the potential causes and risk factors associated with AMD (Burton, Crossland, Dahlin Ivanoff). Most patients were not aware of the potential effects of smoking on disease development and progression, while those patients that mentioned smoking as a cause did not necessarily believe it (Crossland). Patients often linked AMD to wear and tear and ageing (Crossland, McCloud). The role of genetic susceptibility in developing AMD was not widely understood (Crossland). 	Burton (2013 Crossland (2007) Dahlin Ivanoff (1996) McCloud (2015)	High confidence	This review finding is rated as high, because there were 4 studies with minor methodological limitations. The studies were internally and externally coherent. There were no serious problems with relevance and adequate data from UK, Sweden and Australia.
Information about disease progression			
 Patients were suffering unnecessarily due to inaccurate/insufficient information about disease progression, leaving them to worry about going completely blind (Burton, McCloud, Dahlin Ivanoff). Patients discussed a need for accurate information to help them plan for the future and avoid unrealistic expectations (Burton, Dahlin Ivanoff, Patients reported giving up favourite pastimes to help preserve their vison (Burton). 	Burton (2013) Dahlin Ivanoff (1996) McCloud (2015)	High confidence	This review finding is rated as high, because there were 3 studies with minor methodological limitations. The studies were internally and externally coherent. There were no serious problems with relevance and adequate data from UK, Sweden and Australia.
Information about treatment regimens			
Patients often had unrealistic expectations of treatment	Burton	Moderate	This review finding is rated as moderate because there
outcomes and this was not helped by inaccurate information	(2013)	confidence	were three studies with minor methodological

Review finding	Contributing studies	Confidence in the evidence	Explanation of confidence in the evidence assessment
 from neighbours/family members (Burton). Patients did not necessarily understand the importance of the use of vitamins and food to promote eye health and when they could be useful during disease progression (Burton, Dahlin Ivanoff). Patients did not understand why glasses were not able to correct their vision problems (Dahlin Ivanoff). 	Dahlin Ivanoff (1996) McCloud (2015)		limitations. The studies were internally coherent, but with limited overlap. There were no serious problems with relevance and adequate data from UK, Sweden and Australia.
 Patients were often unaware of the purpose of hospital visits and medical procedures (Burton). An understanding of the processes involved in treatment and the short -term side effects allowed patients to plan their post-treatment activities to cope with these problems (McCloud). Information about abnormal outcomes and when to seek help would also be useful (McCloud). Good communication regarding changes in treatment regimens was linked to better patient experience (McCloud). 			
 Other non-NHS support services/ financial help Patients were unaware of support groups or unlikely to attend them for fear of associating with depressed people. Patients were not necessarily aware of sources of financial help (e.g. attendance allowance) or the advantages associated with being registered as partially sighted. Monitoring of symptoms- when to seek help? 	Burton (2013)	Moderate confidence	This review finding is rated as moderate, because there was one study with minor methodological limitations. The study was internally coherent. There were no serious problems with relevance and fairly adequate data from UK.
 Patients who were not being regularly monitored were expected to identify advancing vision loss and seek appropriate support as and when it was necessary. However, they did not understand what constituted a serious change and were worried about wasting doctor's valuable time and NHS resources. They were also relatively unlikely to attend accident and emergency if their vision changed as they did not associate A and E with this type of care. 	Burton (2013)	Moderate confidence	This review finding is rated as moderate, because there was one study with minor methodological limitations. The study was internally coherent. There were no serious problems with relevance and fairly adequate data from UK.

Review finding	Contributing studies	Confidence in the evidence	Explanation of confidence in the evidence assessment
Theme 2: Format of information			
 Verbal communication of information was problematic for many patients as they struggled to understand and retain the information given to them in hospital consultations. They also reported problems with hearing and understanding the doctors' accents. The use of written sources of information was potentially 	Burton (2013)	Moderate confidence	This review finding is rated as moderate, because there was one study with minor methodological limitations. The study was internally coherent. There were no serious problems with relevance and fairly adequate data from UK.
problematic as patients could be confused by the volume of information and find it hard to read the documents.			
• Patients reported finding the language use by medical staff to be confusing and inaccessible.			
Theme 3: Additional sources of information			
 These were varied and not always accurate. In particular, information from neighbours and friends could be very misleading and discourage people from seeking help in a timely manner or lead them to have unrealistic expectations from treatment. 	Burton (2013)	Moderate confidence	This review finding is rated as moderate, because there was one study with minor methodological limitations. The study was internally coherent. There were no serious problems with relevance and fairly adequate data from UK.
 Support groups could be useful sources of information, but patients were not necessarily aware of them. 			
 Public presentations were raised as a useful source of information, but required pro-active patients. 			
Theme 4: Caregiver perspectives and needs			
 Carers need sufficient information to allow them to understand the condition and the physical/emotional effects on the person's wellbeing. 	Vukicevic (2016)	High confidence	This review finding is rated as high, because there was one study with minor methodological limitations. The study was internally coherent. High relevance with adequate sample size from an Australian study.
 Caregivers raised the point that since AMD has a genetic component it is important that all family members of AMD sufferers are aware of their increased risk and have regular eye tests. 			
They lack information about support services and respite care			

Review finding	Contributing studies	Confidence in the evidence	Explanation of confidence in the evidence assessment
options.			
Additional points			
 Patients were unaware that medical research was being carried out (Dahlin Ivanoff). Patient experiences were more positive if they received reassurance, support and caring communication from medical staff (McCloud). 	Dahlin Ivanoff (1996) McCloud (2015)	Moderate confidence	This review finding is rated as moderate because there were two studies with minor methodological limitations. The studies were internally coherent, but with limited overlap. There were no serious problems with relevance and fairly adequate data from UK and Australia.